

AGENDA – MEETING
GREENE COUNTY BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
7:00 PM – THE WELLNESS CENTER TUESDAY, JANUARY 19, 2021

A. CALL TO ORDER

Invocation/Pledge to the Flag

B. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

C. CONSENT AGENDA

1. January 4, 2021 Regular Meeting Minutes
2. Releases/Refunds
3. Consideration of Late Applications for Elderly/Disabled Exclusion & Present Use Value
4. Monthly Collection Report
5. Budget Amendment; EMS
6. Budget Amendment; Transportation
7. Health Department; CPT Code Addendum

D. PUBLIC COMMENTS

E. PRESENTATIONS

1. April Adams; 2020 Audited Financials Presentation

F. COUNTY MANAGERS REPORT

1. GTP Regional Advisory Board Appointment
2. Appointment to Greene County Board of Adjustments
3. Register of Deeds; Permission to Restore Real Estate Books
4. Agreement Authorizing County to Perform Town of Snow Hill Tax Function
5. Travel Policy Revision
6. Purchasing Policy Revision

G. COUNTY ATTORNEY COMMENTS

H. COMMISSIONER'S REPORT AND RECOMMENDATION

I. CLOSED SESSION – Attorney Client Privilege & Personnel

J. ADJOURN

Commissioners
Bennie Heath - Chairman
James T. Shackleford-Vice Chair
Jerry Jones
Susan Blizzard
Derek Burress



County Manager
Kyle J. DeHaven

Finance Officer
Beverly T. Stroud

County Attorney
Gay Stanley

From: Kyle J. DeHaven, County Manager

Re: Consent Agenda

Date: January 19, 2021

The Consent Agenda for the January 19, 2021 Regular meeting consists of the following items:

- 1.) January 4, 2021, Regular Meeting Minutes
- 2.) Releases/Refunds
- 3.) Consideration of Late Applications for Elderly/Disabled Exclusion & Present Use Value
- 4.) Monthly Collection report
- 5.) BA; EMS
- 6.) BA; Transportation
- 7.) Health Dept; CPT Code Addendum

Action Recommended:

Motion to accept the Consent Agenda

Board Action is Needed

229 Kingold Blvd., Suite D • Snow Hill, NC 28580 • (252) 747-3446 • FAX (252) 747-3884
www.greenecountync.gov

The mission of Greene County Government is to serve and improve the lives of all citizens by providing high-quality, cost-effective services in an open, professional and ethical environment

NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF GREENE

The Greene County Board of Commissioners met in regular session on Monday, January 4, 2021 at 10:00 a.m. in the Wellness Center. Present for the meeting: Chairman Bennie Heath, Vice Chairman James T. Shackelford Jr, Commissioners Jerry Jones, Susan Blizzard, and Derek Burress, County Manager Kyle DeHaven, County Attorney Gay Stanley and Deputy Clerk Kathy Mooring.

A. Call to Order

Chairman Bennie Heath called the meeting to order, and asked Commissioner Jones to give the Invocation and lead the Pledge to the Flag.

B. Approval of Agenda

Chairman Heath asked that E3 be removed and to add H. Closed Session for Personnel and change Adjourn to section I.

On motion by Commissioner Jones and seconded by Commissioner Shackelford, the Board voted unanimously to approve the Agenda with the noted changes.

C. Consent Agenda

Chairman Heath asked if there were any changes/modification to the Consent Agenda as presented.

On motion by Commissioner Jones and seconded by Commissioner Shackelford the Board voted unanimously to approve the Consent Agenda.

- December 21, 2020 Regular Meeting Minutes
- Releases/Refunds
- Consideration of Late Applications for Elderly Exclusion & Present Use Value
- Budget Amendment; Recreation
- Budget Amendment; Transportation
- Budget Amendment; Transportation

Refunds: NCVTS Tax & Tag

Jerry Stevenson Vandiford	\$6.11	Taylor Tyson Funeral Service, Inc	\$3.29	Trace Barfield Jones	\$11.69
---------------------------	--------	--------------------------------------	--------	----------------------	---------

Releases: Ad Valorem Tax

Christi Gray	\$42.00	James Hardison	\$42.00	James Hardison	\$42.00
Mary Ann Warren	\$42.00	Rom W. Beaman III	\$1,008.00		

Refunds: Ad Valorem Tax

Shirley Gray	\$42.00	Dennis Wood & Timothy Wood	\$42.00	Dennis Ray Wood	\$42.00
Thomas Denny Garner	\$42.00	Thomas Denny Garner	\$84.00	Thomas Denny Garner	\$252.00

D. PUBLIC COMMENTS

1. Jessica Byrd, 210 SE 4th St., Snow Hill. Ms. Byrd stated she was here to report good news from over the holidays. She helped coordinate the "Light Up Greene County" where people went all out to decorate their homes so people could drive by and look at all pretty holiday decorations. She stated this was enjoyed by so many and would like to gain support from the County to make this a yearly event.

2. Sharon Harrison, Greene County Senior Center. Ms. Harrison came to speak about the Governor's Volunteer Service Award program. The deadline has been extended to February 8th, 2021 and that deadline is coming up and she is encouraging people to submit applications for our many county residents who deserve this award. She stated she is available to help and provide information as needed.

G. County Manager's Report

1. Mr. DeHaven's first order of business was to present a request to appoint three people to the North Carolina Global Transpark Regional Advisory Board. Mr. DeHaven stated the purpose of the board is to unite the focus of the region members towards a regional economic development strategy. The composition of the Board will be as follows; each regional member will appoint three members to serve on the Region Advisory Board. Two of the positions from each County must a Board of Commissioner member and the County Manager. The third member will be appointed by the County's Board of Commissioners.

On motion by Commissioner Jones to appoint the Boards Chairman and County Manager and to advertise for the third position as we do for all other Boards. This motion was seconded by Commissioner Shackelford, the Board voted unanimously to approve this motion.

2. Mr. DeHaven next presented an updated Request to be on the Agenda Form. Mr. DeHaven stated this form follows the recently updated Ordinance and more clearly defines different speaking types. Commissioner Burress made a motion to take no action on this as he feels it is not needed as this is just a formality to the approval of the Ordinance at the last meeting. There was no second to this motion, motion failed. Commissioner Blizzard feels we are trying to disallow the citizens from speaking at our meetings. Mr. DeHaven stated this is an attempt to better run these meetings and this allows the public to speak if it is deemed necessary for them to do so. It was decided that a motion to approve this form was not necessary.

3. E3 was removed.

4. Mr. DeHaven next presented for informational purposes a statement from the Greene County Planning Director. The statement states that updates are needed to the current County zoning map. The statement is attached.

5. Mr. DeHaven next presented a Resolution to closeout the Eden Church Road project. Mr. DeHaven stated that a project was established but never had work performed on and needs to be closed out.

On motion by Commissioner Jones and seconded by Commissioner Shackelford, the Board voted unanimously to approve to closeout this project as requested.

F. County Attorney Report

Nothing at this time.

G. Commissioner's Report and Recommendations

Chairman Heath gave a COVID update and then stated that 2020 was an extremely rough year and he feels the Lord will see us through this.

Commissioner Burress made the following comments: He announced that the county's new website is up and running effective Friday, January 1, 2021. He also announced that Cornell Dubilier Electronics has acquired the capacitor producing assets of NWL. Cornell plans to assume operations at NWL and keep NWL employees as they are highly experienced and they plan to ensure the same high level of service. Commissioner Burress also noted that Isaiah Campbell has been selected to participate in FAB 40 Middle School Showcase. He also congratulated the Mt. Calvary Christian Academy's Lady Warriors (Varsity) for coming in 2nd

place Saturday January 2nd, 2021 at the Victory Eagles Classic Tournament, also congratulations to Macaela Hall, Victoria Rice and Mackenzie Tuten for making All-Tournament.

Commissioner Burress also Thanked the Towns of Snow Hill, Walstonburg and Hookerton and their Public Works Departments for their efforts in making Greene County a much brighter place during the holiday season.

Commissioner Burress also noted that the Leventon Chapel Free Will Baptist Church had a dedication service for their new church a couple of days before the Christmas Holidays. They lost their original church to a fire in April 2019. Commissioner Burress also announced the “New Direction Church” are planning to build a church on Hwy. 92 just past Middle School Road. They have been holding services at Greene Central during the past few years.

Commissioner Burress received a request from Snow Hill Pentecostal Holiness Church. This past year they collected over 1800 non-perishable goods for Greene County Interfaith Volunteers. This year they are to hold a “Fall for Jesus” event on October 31st where they will collect non-perishable goods again and want to collect even more this year and the coordinator who is a county employee wants to see if any of the county leaders (Commissioner’s and staff) would be willing to get a pie to the face in exchange for members reaching certain goals.

Commissioner Burress asked that Department Heads and Supervisors make sure employees are aware that “The Families First Coronavirus Response Act (FFCRA) expired on December 31, 2020.

Commissioner Burress asked the following requests:

Any request for resolutions or letter of support be submitted one month prior before approval is required. He also requested a monthly financial statement be included in the agenda packet. He also requested Mike Barnett of McDavid Associates be at the next meeting and give an update on the HMGP program.

Commissioner Burress also thanked Trey Cash for the system he provided to have closed caption abilities.

Commissioner Blizzard is concerned that our meetings at 10 a.m. will interfere with the Track Schooling being held at the Wellness Center. Chairman Heath said we will adjust the time on the 1st Monday meetings as needed until the Armory is complete. Commissioner Blizzard also noted that McDavid never sent the Closeout budget as was promised. Commissioner Blizzard also asked for a copy of the broadband application with financial statement.

H. CLOSED SESSION – Personnel

Motion by Commissioner Jones and seconded by Commissioner Shackleford, the Board voted unanimously to go into Closed Session.

Motion by Commissioner Jones and seconded by Commissioner Shackelford, the Board voted unanimously to come out of Closed Session.

Upon coming out of Closed Session Commissioner Jones asked for applications for the Board of Adjustment positions (3) available.

I. ADJOURN

On motion by Commissioner Jones and second by Commissioner Shackelford to adjourn the meeting, the Board voted unanimously to adjourn.

Bennie Heath, Chairman

Attest:

Kyle J. DeHaven, Clerk to the Board

Releases: Ad Valorem Tax									
DATE:	1/19/2021								
Taxpayer	Year	Account #	Property #	Assessed value	Assessed value to be released	Release amount (fire district) (T03) (G01)(D01)	Release amount (sw)	Total released	Reason
Wood, Rory A. Jr.	2020	47298	600561				\$ 126.00	\$ 126.00	Private Hauler(wi)tfs 3 fees
Wood, Rory A. Jr.	2020	47298	2658361				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(wi)tfs
Wood, Rory A. Jr.	2020	47298	2662135				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(wi)tfs
Wood, Rory A. Jr. & Misty M.	2020	52589	500459				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(wi)tfs
Wood, Rory A. Jr. & Misty M.	2020	52589	505096				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(wi)tfs
Wood, Rory A. Jr. & Misty M.	2020	52589	600127				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(wi)tfs
Wood, Rory A. Jr. & Misty M.	2020	52589	600480				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(wi)tfs
Wood, Rory A. Jr. & Misty M.	2020	52589	600730				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(wi)tfs
Wood, Rory A. Jr. & Misty M.	2020	52589	600848				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(wi)tfs
Wood, Rory A. Jr. & Misty M.	2020	52589	623925				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(wi)tfs
Wood, Rory A. Jr. & Misty M.	2020	52589	600779				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(wi)tfs
Wood, Rory Jr. & Misty DBA	2020	61017	500612				\$ 84.00	\$ 84.00	Private Hauler(wi)tfs 2 fees
Wood, Rory Jr. & Misty DBA	2020	61017	524670				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(wi)tfs
Meadows, Jimmie	2020	4586	604696				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(rs)tfs
Edge, Kenneth M.	2020	1898	304052				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gfi)tfs
Gray, Christopher Lyman	2020	41150	320122				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gfi)tfs
Watson, Calvin D	2020	49352	403120				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gfi)tfs
Blow, Antonio	2020	13153	2666554		5.65			\$ 5.65	Gap billed in error; no gap in registration tag was exchanged
Blow, Antonio	2020	44415	307355				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gfi)tfs
Blow, Antonio	2020	13153	306617				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gfi)tfs
Blow, Antonio	2020	13153	800018				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gfi)tfs
Brown, Scott	2020	866	700019				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(APD)whw
Vandford, Phyllis	2020	7023	100614				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private hauler (GFI) SCW
Wood, Rory Allen	2020	7613	2659978				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(BYP)(tfs)
Wood, Rory Allen	2020	24545	600271				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(BYP)(tfs)
Wood, Rory Allen	2020	24545	603741				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(BYP)(tfs)

Releases: Ad Valorem Tax									
DATE:	1/19/2021								
Taxpayer	Year	Account #	Property #	Assessed value	Assessed value to be released	Release amount (fire district) (T03) (G01)(D01)	Release amount (sw)	Total released	Reason
Sugg, Thomas	2020	42157	300117				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)fts
Sugg, Thomas	2020	42157	305572				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)fts
Sugg, Thomas	2020	42157	323758				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)fts
Sugg, Thomas	2020	63987	301183				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)fts
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	0303512				\$ 378.00	\$ 378.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs(9 fees)
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	0303513				\$ 252.00	\$ 252.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs(6 fees)
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	0605652				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	0606000				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	1660003				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	1859703				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	2004403				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	2364203				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	2473703				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	2588003				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	2657420				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	2657437				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	2657492				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	2657800				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	2657812				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	2657815				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	2657853				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	2657854				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	2657856				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	2658003				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	2658117				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	2658122				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs
ALBRITTON, MELVIN E JR	2020	10018	2658192				\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	Private Hauler(gft)brs

[illegible]

Refunds: Ad Valorem Tax

[illegible]

Becky R. Sutton
Tax Administrator



229 Kingold Blvd.
P.O. Box 482
Snow Hill, NC 28580

(252) 747-3615
FAX (252) 747-5067

January 11, 2021

To: Mr. Kyle DeHaven, Greene County Manager
Greene County Board of Commissioners

From: Becky R. Sutton
Greene County Tax Administrator

Tax Office Issues:

Consideration of Late Applications for Elderly or Disabled Exclusion and Present Use Value

The assessor has no authority to approve a late application for the Elderly or Disabled Exclusion or Present Use Value Deferment. However, GS 105-282.1(a1) states "upon a showing of good cause by the applicant for failure to make a timely application, an application for exemption or exclusion filed after the date of the listing period may be approved by the Board of Commissioners". If approved, the application is for the current year and is not retroactive. Due to information on the application being confidential, a copy of the application is not attached.

Attached are letters from taxpayers requesting your consideration of their late applications. The applicant and parcel meet the eligibility requirements. Consideration of these late applications would be appreciated and is recommended since the Board has previously considered other late applications.

Elderly/Disabled Exclusion:
Jacqueline Lorraine Suggs – Parcel 0301211
Robert & Mary Bunn – Parcel 0800137

Present Use Value:
Linda Jenkins – Parcel 0400325

RECEIVED

DEC 31 2020

TO: Greene County Board of Commissioners

FROM: Jacqueline Lorraine Suggs

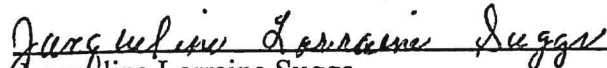
GREENE COUNTY
TAX DEPARTMENT

DATE: December 31, 2020

RE: Request for acceptance of late application for property tax relief
for the 2020 tax year on tax property 0301211.

Please accept my late application for property tax relief. My reason for filing untimely is, I was not aware that I would be eligible for the elderly/disabled exclusion until I talked with the tax office this month.

Thank you,



Jacqueline Lorraine Suggs

RECEIVED

TO: Greene County Board of Commissioners

DEC 31 2020

FROM: ROBERT & MARY BUNN

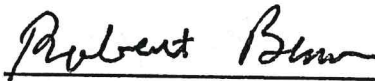
GREENE COUNTY
TAX DEPARTMENT

DATE: December 29, 2020

RE: Request for acceptance of late application for property tax relief
for the 2020 tax year on tax property 0800137.

Please accept my late application for property tax relief. My reason for filing untimely is, I was not aware that I would be eligible for the elderly/disabled exclusion until I talked with the tax office this month.

Thank you,


Robert Bunn


Mary Bunn

RECEIVED

OCT 15 2020

GREENE COUNTY
TAX DEPARTMENT

TO: Greene County Board of Commissioners
FROM: Linda I. Jenkins
DATE: 10-15, 2020
RE: Request for acceptance of late present use value application on tax parcel
0400325 and release of deferred taxes.

Please accept my request for acceptance of my late application for present use value and
the release of all deferred taxes on the above referenced parcel. My reason for filing
untimely is

Unfamiliar with process on mail office
to a LLC and Raleigh who handles her affairs

Harold F. Oliver POA
Linda I. Jenkins

10-15-20
Date

Becky R. Sutton
Tax Administrator



229 Kingold Blvd.
P.O. Box 482
Snow Hill, NC 28580

(252) 747-3615
FAX (252) 747-5067

Date: January 5, 2021

To: Greene County Board of Commissioners

From: Becky R. Sutton - Tax Administrator

Subject: GS 105-350 (7) **Monthly** **All levy**
Report of amount collected on each year's taxes and amount remaining
uncollected - Collections posted as of December 31, 2020

Year		Current		FY 2020-2021	Amount Remaining	%
		Month		Collections YTD	Uncollected	Collected
		Adj. Payments+interest		Adj. Payments+interest		
2010		\$ 851.90		\$ 2,846.58	\$ 12,778.64	99.85%
2011		\$ 569.57		\$ 1,059.28	\$ 12,055.46	99.86%
2012		\$ 468.14		\$ 1,100.10	\$ 12,731.74	99.86%
2013		\$ 651.21		\$ 1,806.05	\$ 20,452.76	99.77%
2014		\$ 1,421.45		\$ 2,554.46	\$ 7,575.65	99.91%
2015		\$ 1,421.84		\$ 3,124.33	\$ 8,819.71	99.90%
2016		\$ 1,368.16		\$ 4,897.57	\$ 16,180.66	99.82%
2017		\$ 1,508.37		\$ 6,784.75	\$ 18,529.21	99.79%
2018		\$ 3,380.97		\$ 12,939.21	\$ 29,707.41	99.68%
2019		\$ 7,206.10		\$ 50,957.44	\$ 61,493.25	99.34%
2020		\$ 2,926,552.02		\$ 6,775,972.62	\$ 2,614,753.88	72.15%
Total		\$ 2,945,399.73		\$ 6,864,042.39	\$ 2,815,078.37	

MTD Levy added for 2020				
\$ 10,653.37				
		ytd add'l levy	payments (principal only)	ytd interest(+)
		\$ 9,411,059.46	\$ 6,792,022.09	\$ 1,268.55
YTD:	releases	adjustments	refunds	write offs
	\$ 24,547.28	\$ 2,945.77	\$ (19,272.85)	\$ 1,954.83

C5

GREENE COUNTY
LINE ITEM TRANSFER/BUDGET AMENDMENT
1/19/21
EMS

LINE ITEM TRANSFER					
<u>FROM</u>			<u>TO</u>		
<u>Account Name</u>	<u>Acct #</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Account Name</u>	<u>Acct #</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Total		\$ -	Total		\$ -

BUDGET AMENDMENT					
<u>REVENUES</u>			<u>EXPENDITURES</u>		
<u>Account Name</u>	<u>Acct #</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Account Name</u>	<u>Acct #</u>	<u>Amount</u>
CARES ACT PROVIDER RELIEF REV	41260-434502	\$ 70,253.85	CARES ACT PROVIDER RELIEF EXP	41443-581126	\$ 70,253.85
Total		\$ 70,253.85	Total		\$ 70,253.85

Explanation: EMS HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES PROVIDER RELIEF ACT FUNDING FOR COVID19 EXPENDITURES

Requested by:

Approved by:

GREENE COUNTY

LINE ITEM TRANSFER/BUDGET AMENDMENT

1/19/21

TRANSPORTATION

LINE ITEM TRANSFER					
<u>FROM</u>			<u>TO</u>		
<u>Account Name</u>	<u>Acct #</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Account Name</u>	<u>Acct #</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Total		\$ -	Total		\$ -

BUDGET AMENDMENT					
<u>REVENUES</u>			<u>EXPENDITURES</u>		
<u>Account Name</u>	<u>Acct #</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Account Name</u>	<u>Acct #</u>	<u>Amount</u>
CARES ACT REVENUE	41132-434502	\$ 25,191.00	CARES ACT EXPENSE	41531-581126	\$ 25,191.00
ROAP EDTAP	65132-434536	\$ (25,191.00)	CARES ACT REIMBURSEMENT	65531-581126	\$ (25,191.00)
Total		\$ -	Total		\$ -

Explanation: CARES Act funds Transportation

Requested by:

Approved by:

Misty Chan



97

Greene County Department of Public Health Snow Hill, NC 28580

01/06/2021

Set fee for the following CPT Codes:

91301 – Moderna Vaccine - Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) (Coronavirus disease [COVID-19]) vaccine, mRNA-LNP, spike protein, preservative free, 100 mcg/0.5mL dosage, for intramuscular use

0011A – Immunization Administration SARSCOV2 30 MCG/0.3 ML Diluted Reconstituted First Dose, Moderna Vaccine

0012A - Immunization Administration SARSCOV2 30 MCG/0.3 ML Diluted Reconstituted Second Dose, Moderna Vaccine

91301 - \$0.00 (The vaccine is free to Health Department; therefore, we do not charge any payor source for the vaccine itself)

0011A - \$40.00

0012A - \$40.00

The Greene County Department of Public Health has the need for utilizing the above referenced CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) code due to the current COVID-19 pandemic for the clients we serve. The Fee Setting Committee met December 31, 2020 and has agreed to the fee as listed above for the service to be billed to all payor sources. **This fee needs to be retroactive to December 18, 2020.** In order to charge all parties for this service, GCDPH needs the approval of the Greene County Board of Health and the Greene County Board of Commissioners. The Greene County Board of Health gave their approval at a special called meeting on Wednesday, January 6, 2021. Please accept our proposal to allow us to charge all insurances (clients will not be billed these fees) as previously stated for this service.

Betty Shingleton

Business Officer I

Joy Brock

Health Director

Norman C. Lewis

Greene County BOH, Chairman

Main (252)747-8183 • Clinic (252)747-8181 • WIC (252)747-3244

Prevent • Promote • Protect

Commissioners
Bennie Heath - Chairman
James T. Shackleford-Vice Chair
Jerry Jones
Susan Blizzard
Derek Burress



County Manager
Kyle J. DeHaven

Finance Officer
Beverly T. Stroud

County Attorney
Gay Stanley

WHEREAS, the Greene County Board of Commissioners hereby establishes and sets aside a special time for the purpose of receiving such comments and suggestions in addition to public hearings

NOW, THEREFORE; BE IT RESOLVED that all comments and suggestions addressed to the Greene County Board of Commissioners during the Public Comment Period shall be subject to the following Public Comment Policy:

1. Policy Purpose

a. To establish a policy for citizens to appear before the Greene County Board of Commissioners at their regular meetings during the month.

2. Coverage

a. This policy, upon adoption by the Greene County Board of Commissioners, shall remain in effect until such time that it is altered, modified, or rescinded by the Greene County Board of Commissioners.

3. Policy

a. Anyone desiring to address the Board of Commissioners must sign up with the Deputy County Clerk 15 minutes prior to the scheduled meeting time of the Greene County Board of Commissioners meeting. The request should be in writing and on a form provided by the Deputy County Clerk. The form shall, as a minimum, provide the requestors name and address.

b. The Public Comment portion of the agenda will be placed at the beginning of the agenda but after all Public Hearings.

c. Each speaker must be recognized by the Chairman as having the exclusive right to be heard.

229 Kingold Blvd., Suite D • Snow Hill, NC 28580 • (252) 747-3446 • FAX (252) 747-3884
www.greenecountync.gov

The mission of Greene County Government is to serve and improve the lives of all citizens by providing high-quality, cost-effective services in an open, professional and ethical environment

Commissioners
Bennie Heath - Chairman
James T. Shackleford-Vice Chair
Jerry Jones
Susan Blizzard
Derek Burress



County Manager
Kyle J. DeHaven

Finance Officer
Beverly T. Stroud

County Attorney
Gay Stanley

d. Comments are limited to three minutes per speaker. A speaker cannot give their allotted time/minutes to another speaker to increase that persons allotted time.

e. Speakers must address the entire Greene County Board of Commissioners, not an individual member. Discussions between speakers and the audience will not be allowed.

f. Speakers will be civil in their language and presentation.

g. There shall be a maximum of three (3) participants on the same subject. It is recommended that if there are several people who wish to speak on the same subject that they choose one speaker to speak for all.

h. The time allotted for Public Comment will be 15 minutes. The Board of Commissioners can choose to extend the Public Comment Period, by a majority vote, an additional 15 minutes for a total of 30 minutes for public comments.

i. Individuals who sign up but cannot speak due to time constraints will be carried to the next regular meeting of the Greene County Board of Commissioners and placed first on the Public Comment Agenda.

j. For clarification, any Greene County Board of Commissioners may ask the speaker questions. The time used by a Greene County Board of Commissioners to ask a question, or the response to his/her question, will not be counted against the citizens three minute time allotment.

k. Public comment is not intended to require the Greene County Board of Commissioners to answer any impromptu questions. Action on items brought up during the Public Comment Period will be at the discretion of the Greene County Board of Commissioners.

229 Kingold Blvd., Suite D • Snow Hill, NC 28580 • (252) 747-3446 • FAX (252) 747-3884
www.greenecountync.gov

The mission of Greene County Government is to serve and improve the lives of all citizens by providing high-quality, cost-effective services in an open, professional and ethical environment

Commissioners
Bennie Heath - Chairman
James T. Shackelford-Vice Chair
Jerry Jones
Susan Blizzard
Derek Burress



County Manager
Kyle J. DeHaven

Finance Officer
Beverly T. Stroud

County Attorney
Gay Stanley

l. The public can address the Greene County Board of Commissioners on any issue other than public hearings items and those items that would be covered in closed session, which would include, but not be limited to attorney/client privilege, personnel, land acquisition and contract negotiations.

m. Anyone desiring to address the Greene County Board of Commissioners on a specific concern requiring more effective and informed action by the Greene County Board of Commissioners should contact the County Manager at least one week prior to the meeting for the topic to be reviewed for consideration to be placed on the agenda. Whenever possible, staff will address the concern directly, but if staff cannot address the issue, it will be placed on the agenda as early as practicable. The person making the request should provide sufficient information pertaining to their concerns to allow the Greene County Board of Commissioners to review the citizen concerns and/or request.

229 Kingold Blvd., Suite D • Snow Hill, NC 28580 • (252) 747-3446 • FAX (252) 747-3884
www.greencountync.gov

The mission of Greene County Government is to serve and improve the lives of all citizens by providing high-quality, cost-effective services in an open, professional and ethical environment

"Greene County is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Ave., SW, Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 or (202) 720-6382 (TDD)

E1

Commissioners
Bennie Heath - Chairman
James T. Shackleford-Vice Chair
Jerry Jones
Susan Blizzard
Derek Burrese



County Manager
Kyle J. DeHaven

Finance Officer
Beverly T. Stroud

County Attorney
Gay Stanley

From: Kyle J. DeHaven, County Manager

Re: April Adams; Cherry Bekaert, 2020 Audited financials presentation

Date: January 19, 2021

Ms. April Adams, of Cherry Bekaert, will present the audited financial states for the year 2020.
A draft copy is attached hereto.

Action Recommended:

Motion to approve the audited financials for FY 2020

Board Action is Needed

229 Kingold Blvd., Suite D • Snow Hill, NC 28580 • (252) 747-3446 • FAX (252) 747-3884
www.greenecountync.gov

The mission of Greene County Government is to serve and improve the lives of all citizens by providing high-quality, cost-effective services in an open, professional and ethical environment

COUNTY OF GREENE

Snow Hill, North Carolina

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

And Report of Independent Auditor

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

Bennie J. Heath
Chairman

James T. Shackelford, Jr.
Vice-Chairman

Susan Blizzard

Antonio Blow

Jerry R. Jones

COUNTY OFFICIALS

Kyle J. DeHaven
County Manager

Becky R. Sutton
Tax Administrator

Beverly Stroud
Finance Officer

Nancy T. Murphy
Register of Deeds

Angela C. Ellis
Social Services Director

Lemmie Smith
Sheriff

GREENE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
TABLE OF CONTENTS

FINANCIAL SECTION:

Report of Independent Auditor	1 - 2
Management's Discussion and Analysis	3 - 12

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

EXHIBIT

<i>Government-Wide Financial Statements:</i>	
1	Statement of Net Position 13
2	Statement of Activities 14
<i>Fund Financial Statements:</i>	
3	Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds 15
4	Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position 16
5	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds 17
6	Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes In Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities 18
7	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – General Fund 19
8	Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds 20-21
9	Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Funds 22-23
10	Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds 24-25
11	Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds 26
	Notes to the Financial Statements 27-83

GREENE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
TABLE OF CONTENTS

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

STATEMENT

	<i>Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System:</i>	
1	Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)- Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System	84
1	Schedule of County Contributions – Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System	84
	<i>Register of Deeds Supplemental Pension Fund:</i>	
2	Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)- Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund	85
2	Schedule of County Contributions – Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund	85
3	Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability (LEOSSA)	86
4	Schedule of Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll (LEOSSA)	87
	<i>Other Postemployment Benefits:</i>	
5	Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	88

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES:

6	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – General Fund – Budget and Actual	89-96
7	Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	97
8	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	98
	<i>Statements of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget to Actual:</i>	
9	Fire District Funds	99
10	Property Revaluation Fund	100
11	Emergency Telephone System Fund	101
12	2012, 2015 & 2017 CDBG Project Fund	102
13	Hazard Mitigation Program Grant Fund	103
14	2018 CDBG NR Project Fund	104
15	School Capital Finance Fund	105
16	Wellness Center Capital Project Fund	106
17	Debt Service Fund	107

GREENE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
TABLE OF CONTENTS

(CONTINUED)

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES:

18	EMS Satellite Facility Capital Project Fund	108
19	Golden Leaf Generator Relocation Capital Project Fund	109
20	Utility Fund	110-112
21	Utility Capital Reserve Fund	113
22	Utility Alternative Water Supply Capital Reserve Fund	114
23	Alternative Water Phase 1G Project Fund	115
24	Alternative Water Phase 1H Project Fund	116-117
25	Automated Meter Solution Project Fund	118
26	Transportation TIP Project Fund	119
27	Howell Swamp Water Line Relocation Project Fund	120
28	2016 CDBG-Infrastructure Fund	121
29	Water and Sewer District 1 Fund	122
30	Stocks McLawhorn Water Line Relocation	123
31	Beaman Old Creek Rd Water Line Relocation	124
32	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA)	125
33	Water Debt Service Fund	126
34	Landfill Fund	127-128
35	Transportation System Fund	129
36	Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds	130

STATISTICAL SECTION:

37	Statement of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable	131
38	Analysis of Current Tax Levy – County-Wide Levy	132
39	Ten Largest Taxpayers	133

GREENE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
TABLE OF CONTENTS

COMPLIANCE SECTION:

SCHEDULE

	Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government</i> <i>Auditing Standards</i>	134-135
	Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act	136-137
	Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major State Program and Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act	138-139
1	Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	140-144
2	Corrective Action Plan	145-146
3	Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	147
4	Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Financial Awards	148-154
5	Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Financial Awards	155

FINANCIAL SECTION

DRAFT

Report of Independent Auditor

To the Board of County Commissioners
Greene County, North Carolina

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Greene County, North Carolina (the "County"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Greene County ABC Board (the "Board"), which represents 100 percent of assets, net position, and revenue of the discretely-held component unit. Those financial statements were audited by another auditor whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Board, is based solely on the report of another auditor. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of the Greene County ABC Board were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the County's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of the other auditor, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County as of June 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, thereof, and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and the Required Supplementary Information as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements of the County. The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Financial Awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) and the State Single Audit Implementation Act, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Financial Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, and Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Financial Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated REPORT DATE on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Raleigh, North Carolina
REPORT DATE

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

JUNE 30, 2020

As management of Greene County, we offer readers of Greene County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Greene County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in the County's financial statements which follow this narrative.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Greene County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by \$41,426,120 (*net position*).
- The government's total net position increased by \$2,498,466 primarily due to management's focus on monitoring spending and maximizing revenue collection. This includes a prior period adjustment that increased net position in the business-type activities of \$447,882.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, Greene County's governmental funds (which include the general, special revenue, and capital projects funds) reported combined ending fund balances of \$12,446,179 after a net increase in fund balance of \$768,275. This compares to combined ending fund balances of \$11,677,904 after a net decrease in fund balance of \$324,766 in 2019. Approximately 56.95% of this total amount, or \$7,091,319 is available for spending at the government's discretion (unassigned fund balance). In 2019, the unassigned fund balance was \$5,884,180, or 50.39% of combined ending fund balances.
- At the end of the fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$7,091,319, or 38.33% of total General Fund expenditures for the fiscal year. In 2019, unassigned fund balance in the General Fund was \$5,884,180 or 33.20% of total General Fund expenditures.
- Greene County's total debt decreased by \$1,072,098 or 2.71% during the current fiscal year. No new debt was issued. Principal payments of \$1,072,098 were made by the County during the year.

Overview of the Financial Statements

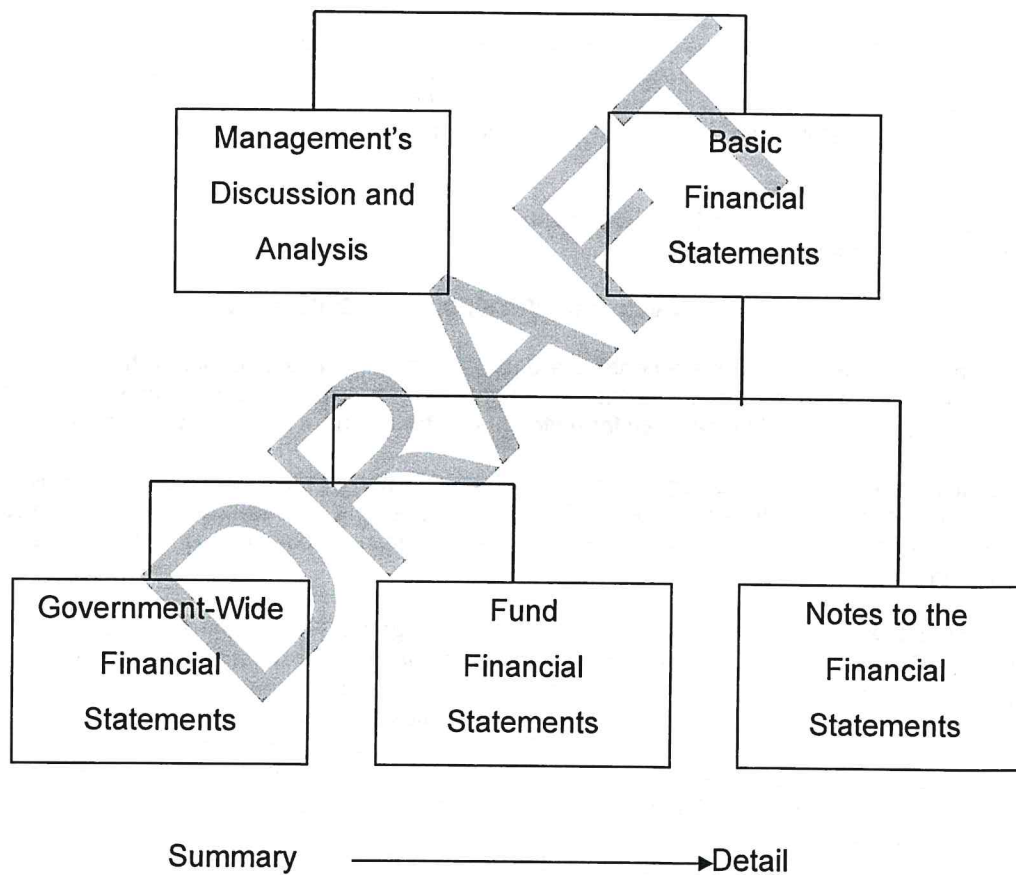
This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to Greene County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components; 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (see Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of Greene County.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

JUNE 30, 2020

Required Components of Annual Financial Report

Figure 1



COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

JUNE 30, 2020

Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements (Exhibits 1 and 2) in the basic financial statements are the **Government-Wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information and the County's financial status.

The next statements (Exhibits 3 through 10) are **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts of the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statements; 2) the budgetary comparison statements; 3) the proprietary fund statements; and 4) the fiduciary fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **Notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **Supplemental Information** is provided to show details about the County's nonmajor governmental funds, all of which are added together in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes also can be found in this part of the statements.

Following the notes is the required supplementary information. This section contains funding information about the County's pension and benefit plans.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the County's finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the County's financial status as a whole.

The two government-wide statements report the County's net position and how they have changed. Net position is the difference between the total of the County's assets and deferred outflows of resources and the total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Measuring net position is one way to gauge the County's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories: 1) governmental activities; 2) business-type activities; and 3) component units. The governmental activities include most of the County's basic services such as public safety, parks and recreation, and general administration. Property taxes and state and federal grants finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those that the County charges customers to provide. These include the Utility, Landfill, and Transportation services. The final category is the component units. Greene County Water & Sewer District I (the District) was established to provide sewer service for the school system and county residents within the District. The District was formed November 4, 2002, in accordance with North Carolina General Statute 162A-86. The District has been included with the County's Utility Fund. The Greene County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority exists to issue and service revenue bond debt of private businesses for economic development purposes. The authority is governed by a seven-member board, all of whom are appointed by the county commissioners. Greene County ABC Board is legally separate from the County; however, the County is financially accountable for the Board by appointing its members. Also, the ABC Board is required to distribute its profits to the County.

The government-wide financial statements are on Exhibits 1 and 2 of this report.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

JUNE 30, 2020

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Greene County, like all other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the County's budget ordinance. All of the funds of Greene County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds – Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting*. This method also has a current financial resource focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

Greene County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the legal budget document. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the board; 2) the final budget as amended by the board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges.

Proprietary Funds – Greene County has one kind of proprietary fund. *Enterprise Funds* are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Greene County uses enterprise funds to account for its utility (water and sewer) operations, landfill operations (including scrap tire and white goods), and transportation operations. These funds are the same as those separate activities shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities.

Fiduciary Funds – Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Greene County has seven agency funds.

Notes to the Financial Statements – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements begin on page 27 of this audited financial report.

Other Information – In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning Greene County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found beginning on page 84.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

JUNE 30, 2020

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The County's assets exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$41,426,120 as of June 30, 2020. The County's net position increased by \$2,498,466 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. One of the largest portions, \$36,039,315, or 86.99%, reflects the County's net investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, water and sewer distribution lines, machinery, and equipment). Greene County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although Greene County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. An additional portion of Greene County's net position \$12,295,914, or 29.68%, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of (\$6,909,109), or (16.67%), is unrestricted. In 2019, the amount of net position classified as net investment in capital assets was \$33,575,821, or 86.25%, with restricted assets standing at \$12,275,283. The remaining (\$6,923,448), or (17.79%), was unrestricted for that year.

Greene County's Net Position
Figure 2

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Totals	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Current and other assets	\$ 13,869,506	\$ 13,141,525	\$ 11,201,810	\$ 11,105,997	\$ 25,071,316	\$ 24,247,522
Capital assets	19,712,208	18,800,613	42,848,633	42,184,937	62,560,841	60,985,550
Total assets	33,581,714	31,942,138	54,050,443	53,290,934	87,632,157	85,233,072
Total deferred outflows of resources	1,673,905	1,803,433	177,949	180,559	1,851,854	1,983,992
Long-term liabilities outstanding	26,191,529	26,036,500	17,972,052	18,492,397	44,163,581	44,528,897
Other liabilities	1,254,027	1,850,280	1,606,697	1,502,943	2,860,724	3,353,223
Total liabilities	27,445,556	27,886,780	19,578,749	19,995,340	47,024,305	47,882,120
Total deferred inflows of resources	375,295	372,010	27,443	35,278	402,738	407,288
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	10,392,062	9,165,765	25,647,253	24,410,056	36,039,315	33,575,821
Restricted	4,575,705	4,813,331	7,720,209	7,461,952	12,295,914	12,275,283
Unrestricted	(8,163,847)	(8,492,315)	1,254,738	1,568,867	(6,909,109)	(6,923,448)
Total net position	\$ 6,803,920	\$ 5,486,781	\$ 34,622,200	\$ 33,440,875	\$ 41,426,120	\$ 38,927,656

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

JUNE 30, 2020

There are particular aspects of the County's financial operations that positively influenced the total unrestricted governmental net position:

- Management's continued focus of cutting spending and maximizing revenue collections.
- Continued diligence in the collection of property taxes has allowed Greene County to maintain a collection percentage of 99.05%.
- Change in net position for business-type activities increased by \$733,445 during the year compared to an increase of \$126,737 in the prior year, due to increased operating and capital grants.

Greene County Changes in Net Position
Figure 3

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for Services	\$ 2,548,187	\$ 2,015,623	\$ 3,762,087	\$ 3,983,558	\$ 6,310,274	\$ 5,999,181
Operating Grants and Contributions	4,586,592	4,992,354	2,521,316	969,938	7,107,908	5,962,292
Capital Grants and Contributions	226,367	221,823	1,284,725	647,365	1,511,092	869,188
General Revenues:						
Property Taxes	10,125,277	9,819,398	-	-	10,125,277	9,819,398
Local Option Sales Tax	4,318,494	3,976,785	-	-	4,318,494	3,976,785
Other Taxes	521,866	480,488	-	-	521,866	480,488
Grants and Contributions not restricted						
to Specific Programs	81,230	82,879	-	-	81,230	82,879
Investment Earnings	104,709	113,863	100,550	112,367	205,259	226,230
Other	513,361	186,615	-	-	513,361	186,615
Total revenues	23,026,083	21,889,828	7,668,678	5,713,228	30,694,761	27,603,056
Expenses:						
General Government	3,353,796	3,601,122	-	-	3,353,796	3,601,122
Public Safety	6,857,253	5,892,808	-	-	6,857,253	5,892,808
Environmental Protection	71,772	46,155	-	-	71,772	46,155
Economic and Physical Development	840,644	603,572	-	-	840,644	603,572
Human Services	5,547,867	5,105,425	-	-	5,547,867	5,105,425
Cultural and Recreation	690,845	514,504	-	-	690,845	514,504
Education	3,503,123	3,402,142	-	-	3,503,123	3,402,142
Interest on Long-Term Debt	843,644	728,668	-	-	843,644	728,668
Utility	-	-	5,719,568	4,447,301	5,719,568	4,447,301
Landfill	-	-	725,300	690,725	725,300	690,725
Nonmajor Enterprise Activities	-	-	490,367	412,265	490,367	412,265
Total expenses	21,708,944	19,894,396	6,935,235	5,550,291	28,644,179	25,444,687

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

JUNE 30, 2020

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Increase (Decrease) in net position before transfers and special items	1,317,139	1,995,432	733,443	162,937	2,050,582	2,158,369
Transfers	-	36,200	-	(36,200)	-	-
Increase in net position	1,317,139	2,031,632	733,443	126,737	2,050,582	2,158,369
Net position, July 1 as originally reported	5,486,781	3,455,149	33,440,875	33,314,138	38,927,656	36,769,287
Restatement	-	-	447,882	-	447,882	-
Net position, July 1 as Restated	5,486,781	3,455,149	33,888,757	33,314,138	39,375,538	36,769,287
Net position, June 30	\$ 6,803,920	\$ 5,486,781	\$ 34,622,200	\$ 33,440,875	\$ 41,426,120	\$ 38,927,656

Governmental Activities. Governmental activities increased the County's net position by \$1,317,139, which accounts for 64.42% of the total growth in the net position of Greene County. This compares to an increase of \$2,031,632 in 2019. The key elements of this year's increase are as follows:

- The receipt of \$340,000 of additional sales tax revenues.
- An increase of \$50,000 in Medicaid Hold Harmless revenue.
- An increase of \$400,000 in federal and state grants.

Business-Type Activities. Business-type activities increased Greene County's net position by \$733,445 accounting for 35.77% of the total growth in the government's net position. In comparison, net position increased by \$126,737 in 2019. The key element of this year's increase is as follows:

- The County received capital contributions for the Utility fund of \$1,284,725.

Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

As noted earlier, Greene County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds. The focus of Greene County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Greene County's financing requirements. Specifically, fund balance available for appropriation can be a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of Greene County. At the end of the current fiscal year, Greene County's fund balance available in the General Fund was \$7,091,319, while total fund balance reached \$11,133,040. The Governing Body of Greene County has determined that the County should maintain a minimum available fund balance of 24% of general fund expenditures in case of unforeseen needs or opportunities, in addition to meeting the cash flow needs of the County. The County currently has available fund balance of 38.33% of general fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 60.40% of that same amount.

At June 30, 2020, the governmental funds of Greene County reported a combined fund balance of \$12,446,179, a 6.23% increase from last year. Of this increase, approximately 170.37% is related to the change in fund balance in the General Fund. Approximately (78.37%) is related to the change in fund balance in the Other Governmental Funds.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

JUNE 30, 2020

General Fund Budgetary Highlights. During the fiscal year, the County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as Federal and State grants; 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services. Several amendments to the General Fund increased revenues by \$1,047,261.

Proprietary Funds. Greene County's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide statements but in more detail. Unrestricted net position of the Utility Fund at the end of the fiscal year amounted to \$1,376,714 and those for the Landfill Fund equaled (\$233,596). The total increase (decrease) in net position for both major funds were \$842,980 and \$2,969, respectively. Other factors concerning the finances of these funds have already been addressed in the discussion of Greene County's business-type activities.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets. Greene County's capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2020, totaled \$62,560,841 (net of accumulated depreciation). These assets include buildings, water and sewer distribution lines, land, equipment, and vehicles.

Major capital asset transactions during the year include:

- Purchased new heating and cooling equipment for the Justice Center
- Purchased new emergency dispatch equipment
- Purchased five new vehicles for general fund activities
- Purchased two new vehicles for enterprise activities
- Completed a new Wellness Center

Greene County's Capital Assets
(Net of Depreciation)
Figure 4

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Land	\$ 677,460	\$ 677,460	\$ 390,126	\$ 390,126	\$ 1,067,586	\$ 1,067,586
Buildings and System	17,620,040	14,837,726	40,125,877	41,166,275	57,745,917	56,004,001
Machinery and Equipment	933,088	706,882	237,150	165,681	1,170,238	872,563
Vehicles and Motorized Equipmer	441,597	543,894	332,827	366,896	774,424	910,790
Construction in Progress	40,023	2,034,651	1,762,653	95,959	1,802,676	2,130,610
	<u>\$ 19,712,208</u>	<u>\$ 18,800,613</u>	<u>\$ 42,848,633</u>	<u>\$ 42,184,937</u>	<u>\$ 62,560,841</u>	<u>\$ 60,985,550</u>

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note III.A.6 on pages 46-49 of this audited financial report.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

JUNE 30, 2020

Long-Term Debt. As of June 30, 2020, Greene County had total bonded debt outstanding of \$38,540,888 all of which is backed by the full faith and credit of the County.

Greene County's Outstanding Debt
Figure 5

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Governmental Activities:				
Notes Payable	\$ 59,218	\$ -	\$ 16,970	\$ 42,248
Installment Purchase Contracts	21,691,546	-	433,190	21,258,356
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$21,750,764</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 450,160</u>	<u>\$21,300,604</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Installment Purchase Contract	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Clean Water Bond Loan	688,928	-	172,232	516,696
Revenue Bonds	14,352,000	-	250,000	14,102,000
DWSRF Revolving Loan	2,820,294	-	199,706	2,620,588
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>\$17,861,222</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 621,938</u>	<u>\$17,239,284</u>

Greene County's total debt decreased by \$1,072,098, or 2.71% during the past fiscal year.

The State of North Carolina limits the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 8% of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin for Greene County is \$92,562,204. The County has \$0 in bonds authorized, but unissued at June 30, 2020.

Additional information regarding Greene County's long-term debt can be found in Note III.B.7 beginning on page 69 of this audited financial report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The following key economic indicators reflect the current climate in Greene County.

- The projected tax valuations for the 2020-2021 fiscal year continued to increase marginally indicating growth is occurring slowly in the County. Building Permits in the 2019-2020 fiscal year were substantially higher than in previous years, and Building Inspection revenues followed suit.
- The economy of Greene County is rural and agriculturally based. The manufacturing sector of the economy is showing signs of growth. A manufacturers association has been started to assist in meeting needs of that sector in our local economy.
- Greene County continues its initiative to secure facilities. Cameras and security have been completed at most of the County facilities, with security to be implemented in the remaining in fiscal year 2020-2021.
- The County has recently completed construction of a 28,000 sq ft Wellness Center that will provide indoor recreation for County citizens. Likewise, the County has completed a second EMS substation in the northern part of the County to further serve the emergency needs of citizens.

COUNTY OF GREENE

Snow Hill, North Carolina

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

JUNE 30, 2020

- The County is working towards the renovation of a donated North Carolina Armory building. The renovation of this facility will be funded using grants leveraged from the Golden Leaf Foundation and NC E911, as well as County collars. This facility will house an Emergency Operations Center, Emergency Management, Transportation, and Communications. Other space is yet to be assigned.
- The County is working to renovate its Government complex. A complete renovation of the government offices will be complete in FY 2020-2021. This renovation will follow the County's current plan of service for citizens and security of staff.
- The County has joined the Global TransPark Economic Development Region. This will assist in locating businesses to Greene County to increase tax base and grow our local economy.
- A Transportation Committee has been established to assist in the development of a transportation plan. This committee will recommend to the Board of Commissioners a plan for planned growth and expansion to benefit our County.
- The County was able to give a 1.5% pay raise to employees due to increased efficiencies throughout the organization and careful budget management. This will assist in employee retention and institutional knowledge. The county implemented a phase of a salary study prepared at the end of 2019.
- The Division of Water Resources has approved another 5-year temporary permit that would continue to allow Greene County to remain at the 25% reduction of withdrawals from the Upper Cape Fear Aquifer. This will result in significant savings on future capital costs. The permit can be renewed in additional 5-year increments and will need to be re-applied for and submitted at least 90 days before the expiration date of December 31, 2023.

Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2021

Governmental Activities: The expenditures in the General Fund are budgeted to increase approximately 0.023%. This was the result of various increases in state funding sources throughout the General Fund.

- The County's tax rate has remained the same at \$.786 per \$100 of assessed value. Collections remain strong.
- The County continues with the replacement of the vehicle fleet for all Departments.

Business-type Activities: Revenues in the Utility Funds remain strong. No rate increase was passed for the Water Fund as revenues met expenses satisfactorily. Rates will continue to be reviewed annually.

Requests for Information

This report is designed to provide an overview of the County's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the Finance Officer, Greene County, 229 Kingold Blvd. Suite D, Snow Hill, NC 28580. You can also call (252) 747-3446 or visit our website www.greenecountync.gov for more information.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

EXHIBIT 1

JUNE 30, 2020

	Primary Government			Component Unit
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Greene County ABC Board
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 9,511,633	\$ 2,886,562	\$ 12,398,195	\$ 239,069
Receivables (Net)	424,532	911,051	1,335,583	-
Due From Other Governments	1,331,604	218,250	1,549,854	-
Internal Balances	255,880	(255,880)	-	-
Inventories	-	-	-	181,313
Prepaid Items	443,603	13,026	456,629	3,331
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,880,587	7,428,801	9,309,388	-
Net Pension Asset - ROD	21,667	-	21,667	-
Capital Assets:				
Land, Improvements, and Construction in Progress	717,483	2,152,779	2,870,262	-
Other Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation	18,994,725	40,695,854	59,690,579	33,070
Total Capital Assets	19,712,208	42,848,633	62,560,841	33,070
Total Assets	33,581,714	54,050,443	87,632,157	456,783
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
	1,673,905	177,949	1,851,854	17,702
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses	479,812	702,972	1,182,784	144,481
Unearned Revenues	630,848	-	630,848	-
Accrued Interest Payable	373,403	44,967	418,370	-
Customer Deposits	-	228,820	228,820	-
Long-Term Liabilities:				
Net Pension Liability - LGERS	2,311,412	248,008	2,559,420	20,209
Total Pension Liability - LEOSSA	220,025	-	220,025	-
Total OPEB Liability	2,300,960	246,785	2,547,745	-
Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care Costs	-	803,965	803,965	-
Due within one year	400,812	629,938	1,030,750	-
Due in more than one year	21,359,132	16,673,294	38,032,426	-
Total Liabilities	28,076,404	19,578,749	47,655,153	164,690
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
	375,295	27,443	402,738	-
NET POSITION				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	10,392,062	25,647,253	36,039,315	33,070
Restricted for:				
Stabilization by State Statute	1,712,891	-	1,712,891	-
Register of Deeds	34,880	-	34,880	-
Register of Deeds' Pension Plan	21,667	-	21,667	-
Human Services	1,459,968	-	1,459,968	-
Public Safety	6,303	-	6,303	-
Economic Development	100,104	-	100,104	-
Cultural & Recreation	-	-	-	-
Alternative Water Supply	-	6,432,933	6,432,933	-
Capital Projects	-	549,451	549,451	-
Loan Payments to USDA	1,170,138	737,825	1,907,963	-
Working Capital	-	-	-	100,143
Greene County Alcohol Beverage Control Funds	69,754	-	69,754	-
Unrestricted	(8,163,847)	1,254,738	(6,909,109)	176,582
Total Net Position	\$ 6,803,920	\$ 34,622,200	\$ 41,426,120	\$ 309,795

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			Component Unit	
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Primary Government		Greene County	ABC Board
					Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities		
Primary Government:								
Governmental Activities:								
General Government	\$ 3,353,796	\$ 163,701	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (3,190,095)	\$ -		\$ (3,190,095)
Public Safety	6,857,253	1,740,073	1,037,392	-	(4,079,788)	-		(4,079,788)
Environmental Protection	71,772	-	196,858	-	125,086	-		125,086
Economic and Physical Development	840,644	-	55,415	-	(785,229)	-		(785,229)
Human Services	5,547,867	560,992	3,296,927	-	(1,689,948)	-		(1,689,948)
Cultural and Recreation	690,845	83,421	-	-	(607,424)	-		(607,424)
Education	3,503,123	-	-	226,367	(3,276,756)	-		(3,276,756)
Interest on Long-Term Debt	843,644	-	-	-	(843,644)	-		(843,644)
Total Governmental Activities	21,708,944	2,548,187	4,586,592	226,367	(14,347,798)	-		(14,347,798)
Business-Type Activities:								
Utility Fund (Water and Sewer)	5,719,568	2,896,861	2,289,242	1,284,725	-	751,260		751,260
Landfill Fund	725,300	721,587	-	-	-	(3,713)		(3,713)
Transportation Fund	490,367	143,639	232,074	-	-	(114,654)		(114,654)
Total Business-Type Activities	6,935,235	3,762,087	2,521,316	1,284,725	-	632,893		632,893
	\$ 28,644,179	\$ 6,310,274	\$ 7,107,908	\$ 1,511,092	(14,347,798)	632,893		(13,714,905)
Component Unit:								
ABC Board	\$ 864,478	\$ 886,847	\$ -	\$ -			\$	22,369
Total Component Unit	\$ 864,478	\$ 886,847	\$ -	\$ -			\$	22,369
General Revenues:								
Taxes:								
Property Taxes, Levied for General Purpose					10,125,277	-		10,125,277
Local Sales Taxes					4,318,494	-		4,318,494
Other Taxes and Licenses					521,866	-		521,866
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					81,230	-		81,230
Investment Earnings, Unrestricted					104,709	100,550		205,259
Miscellaneous					513,361	-		513,361
Total General Revenues					15,664,937	100,550		15,765,487
Change in Net Position					1,317,139	733,443		2,050,582
Net Position, Beginning, Previously Reported					5,486,781	33,440,875		38,927,656
Restatement					-	447,882		447,882
Net Position, Beginning					5,486,781	33,888,757		39,375,538
Net Position, Ending					\$ 6,803,920	\$ 34,622,200	\$	41,426,120
							\$	309,795

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS – BALANCE SHEET

EXHIBIT 3

JUNE 30, 2020

	Major	Non-Major	
	General	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 9,467,901	\$ 43,732	\$ 9,511,633
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	1,880,587	1,880,587
Receivables, Net	286,048	53,536	339,584
Due From Other Governments	1,326,456	5,148	1,331,604
Due From Other Funds	255,880	503,825	759,705
Prepaid Insurance	438,203	5,400	443,603
Total Assets	\$ 11,774,488	\$ 2,492,228	\$ 14,266,716
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES			
<i>Liabilities:</i>			
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	\$ 435,394	\$ 44,416	\$ 479,810
Due to Other Funds	-	503,825	503,825
Unearned Revenue	-	630,848	630,848
Total Liabilities	435,394	1,179,089	1,614,483
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	206,054	-	206,054
FUND BALANCES			
Nonspendable:			
Prepays	438,203	5,400	443,603
Restricted:			
Stabilization by State Statute	1,688,859	24,032	1,712,891
Register of Deeds	34,880	-	34,880
Health Department	1,459,968	-	1,459,968
Sheriff Department	6,303	-	6,303
Economic Development	100,104	-	100,104
USDA Loan Payments	-	1,170,138	1,170,138
Greene County Alcohol Beverage Control Funds	69,754	-	69,754
Committed:			
Tax Revaluation	-	79,604	79,604
Assigned:			
Special Revenue Funds	-	33,965	33,965
Capital Project Funds	-	-	-
Subsequent Year's Expenditures	243,650	-	243,650
Unassigned	7,091,319	-	7,091,319
Total Fund Balances	11,133,040	1,313,139	12,446,179
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 11,774,488	\$ 2,492,228	14,266,716

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

COUNTY OF GREENE**EXHIBIT 4**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION***JUNE 30, 2020*

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1)
are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	\$ 19,712,208
Net Pension Asset-ROD	21,667
Contributions to pension plans in the current fiscal year that are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	589,411
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are unavailable in the funds.	84,948
Deferred inflows of resources for taxes and special assessments receivable	147,220
Pension related deferrals	820,903
OPEB related deferrals	(52,872)
Accrued interest payable	(373,403)
Some liabilities, including notes payable, pension obligation and other postemployment benefits, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds (Note 7).	(26,592,341)
Net Position of Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 6,803,920</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

COUNTY OF GREENE**EXHIBIT 5**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE OF
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS***YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020*

	Major	Non-Major	
	General	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues:			
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 9,184,699	\$ 897,676	\$ 10,082,375
Local Option Sales Taxes	4,318,494	-	4,318,494
Other Taxes and Licenses	521,866	-	521,866
Unrestricted Intergovernmental	81,230	-	81,230
Restricted Intergovernmental	3,748,029	1,084,271	4,832,300
Permits and Fees	539,728	-	539,728
Sales and Services	1,989,119	-	1,989,119
Investment Earnings	92,651	12,058	104,709
Miscellaneous	124,355	-	124,355
Total Revenues	20,600,171	1,994,005	22,594,176
Expenditures:			
<i>Current:</i>			
General Government	2,928,250	142,259	3,070,509
Public Safety	4,981,873	1,427,576	6,409,449
Environmental Protection	71,772	-	71,772
Economic and Physical Development	620,064	220,580	840,644
Human Services	5,218,041	-	5,218,041
Cultural and Recreation	521,345	794,680	1,316,025
<i>Intergovernmental:</i>			
Education	3,503,123	-	3,503,123
Capital Outlay	-	95,056	95,056
<i>Debt Service:</i>			
Principal	227,149	223,011	450,160
Interest	359,581	491,541	851,122
Total Expenditures	18,431,198	3,394,703	21,825,901
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	2,168,973	(1,400,698)	768,275
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers From Other Funds	59,258	871,536	930,794
Transfers To Other Funds	(919,362)	(11,432)	(930,794)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(860,104)	860,104	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	1,308,869	(540,594)	768,275
Fund Balances, Beginning	9,824,171	1,853,733	11,677,904
Fund Balances, Ending	\$ 11,133,040	\$ 1,313,139	\$ 12,446,179

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

COUNTY OF GREENE**EXHIBIT 6**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES*YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020*

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds		\$ 768,275
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay exceeded depreciation in the current period.		
Capital outlay expenditures which are capitalized	\$ 1,750,751	
Depreciation expense for governmental assets	<u>(823,205)</u>	927,546
Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities		114,077
Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		
Change in deferred revenues for taxes and interest		(190,208)
Loss on sale of capital asset		(15,894)
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities.		
Principal payments on long term debt	450,160	
Decrease in accrued interest payable	<u>7,478</u>	457,638
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		
Compensated absences	(66,518)	
Other Post employment benefits	(71,298)	
County's portion of collective pension expense	<u>(606,479)</u>	<u>(744,295)</u>
Total Changes in Net Position of Governmental Activities		<u>\$ 1,317,139</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

COUNTY OF GREENE

EXHIBIT 7

Snow Hill, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 8,878,547	\$ 9,130,747	\$ 9,184,699	\$ 53,952
Local Option Sales Taxes	4,031,686	4,031,686	4,318,494	286,808
Other Taxes and Licenses	423,000	461,000	521,866	60,866
Unrestricted Intergovernmental	80,000	80,000	81,230	1,230
Restricted Intergovernmental	3,298,465	3,266,167	3,748,029	481,862
Permits and Fees	517,600	517,600	539,728	22,128
Sales and Services	2,056,324	1,929,458	1,989,119	59,661
Investment Earnings	80,000	80,000	92,651	12,651
Miscellaneous	86,631	137,575	124,355	(13,220)
Total Revenues	19,452,253	19,634,233	20,600,171	965,938
Expenditures:				
<i>Current:</i>				
General Government	2,819,085	3,136,685	2,928,250	208,435
Public Safety	4,905,068	5,275,610	4,981,873	293,737
Environmental Protection	82,180	82,180	71,772	10,408
Economic and Physical Development	570,178	644,046	620,064	23,982
Human Services	5,827,603	5,868,431	5,218,041	650,390
Cultural and Recreational	578,981	548,981	521,345	27,636
<i>Intergovernmental:</i>				
Education	3,530,062	3,600,062	3,503,123	96,939
<i>Debt Service:</i>				
Principal Retirement	227,151	227,152	227,149	3
Interest	355,386	359,583	359,581	2
Total Expenditures	18,895,694	19,742,730	18,431,198	1,311,532
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	556,559	(108,497)	2,168,973	2,277,470
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers To Other Funds	-	95,100	59,258	(35,842)
Transfers From Other Funds	(687,680)	(940,255)	(919,362)	20,893
Fund Balance Appropriated	131,121	953,652	-	(953,652)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(556,559)	108,497	(860,104)	(968,601)
Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	\$ -	\$ -	1,308,869	\$ 1,308,869
Fund Balances:				
Beginning of Year, July 1			9,824,171	
End of Year, June 30			\$ 11,133,040	

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

COUNTY OF GREENE

EXHIBIT 8

Snow Hill, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION – PROPRIETARY FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2020

	Enterprise Funds			
	Major Fund Utility	Major Fund Landfill	Nonmajor Fund Transportation	Totals
ASSETS				
Current Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,935,192	\$ 715,761	\$ 235,609	\$ 2,886,562
Receivables, Net	460,812	25,331	-	486,143
Prepaid expenses	9,166	1,731	2,129	13,026
Due From Other Governments	179,785	12,331	26,134	218,250
Due From Other Funds	169,028	-	-	169,028
Total Current Assets	2,753,983	755,154	263,872	3,773,009
Noncurrent Assets:				
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	7,428,801	-	-	7,428,801
Capital Assets:				
Land, Improvements, and Construction in Progress	1,994,345	158,434	-	2,152,779
Other Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation	40,373,388	27,189	295,277	40,695,854
Total Capital Assets	42,367,733	185,623	295,277	42,848,633
Total Noncurrent Assets	49,796,534	185,623	295,277	50,277,434
Total Assets	52,550,517	940,777	559,149	54,050,443
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
	114,593	25,343	38,013	177,949
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	108,736	30,560	1,815	141,111
Due to Other Funds	275,383	90,767	58,759	424,909
Accrued Interest Payable	44,967	-	-	44,967
Deferred Revenue-Grants	-	8,720	-	8,720
Clean Water Bond Loan Payable	172,232	-	-	172,232
Revenue Bonds	258,000	-	-	258,000
DWSRF Revolving Loan	199,706	-	-	199,706
Total Current Liabilities	1,059,024	130,047	60,574	1,249,645
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets				
Payables from Restricted Assets	128,232	-	-	128,232
Deposits	228,820	-	-	228,820
Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care Costs	-	803,965	-	803,965
Compensated Absences	40,145	5,692	18,109	63,946
Net Pension Liability	159,708	35,320	52,980	248,008
Other Postemployment Benefits	158,885	35,160	52,740	246,785
Clean Water Bond Loan Payable	344,465	-	-	344,465
Revenue Bonds	13,844,000	-	-	13,844,000
DWSRF Revolving Loan	2,420,883	-	-	2,420,883
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	17,325,138	880,137	123,829	18,329,104
Total Liabilities	18,384,162	1,010,184	184,403	19,578,749
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
	17,672	3,909	5,862	27,443

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

COUNTY OF GREENE

Snow Hill, North Carolina

EXHIBIT 8**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION – PROPRIETARY FUNDS (CONTINUED)**

JUNE 30, 2020

	Enterprise Funds			Totals
	Major Fund Utility	Major Fund Landfill	Nonmajor Fund Transportation	
NET POSITION				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	25,166,353	185,623	295,277	25,647,253
Restricted for Alternative Water Supply	6,432,933	-	-	6,432,933
Restricted for Capital Projects	549,451	-	-	549,451
Restricted for USDA Loan Payments	737,825	-	-	737,825
Unrestricted	1,376,714	(233,596)	111,620	1,254,738
Total Net Position	\$ 34,263,276	\$ (47,973)	\$ 406,897	\$ 34,622,200

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

COUNTY OF GREENE

EXHIBIT 9

Snow Hill, North Carolina

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION –
PROPRIETARY FUNDS**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Major Fund Utility	Major Fund Landfill	Non-Major Fund Transportation	Totals
Operating Revenues:				
Water and Sewer Sales	\$ 2,765,825	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,765,825
Water and Sewer Tap Fees and Service Charges	59,668	-	-	59,668
Landfill Fees	-	721,587	-	721,587
Other Operating Revenues	71,368	-	143,639	215,007
Total Operating Revenues	2,896,861	721,587	143,639	3,762,087
Operating Expenses:				
Salaries and Employee Benefits	730,604	124,920	293,636	1,149,160
Supplies and Fuel	185,806	9,005	37,432	232,243
Maintenance	275,386	26,125	30,833	332,344
Contracted Services	96,949	276,707	-	373,656
Professional Services	36,571	29,219	-	65,790
Water Purchased	522,017	-	-	522,017
Management Fee - County	225,000	-	-	225,000
Utilities	168,792	15,285	3,821	187,898
Sewer Charges - Town of Farmville	253,572	-	-	253,572
Travel	104	94	-	198
Software	11,674	-	-	11,674
Office Expense	90,621	-	21,414	112,035
Insurance	58,415	8,079	-	66,494
Telephone and Postage	-	4,445	3,613	8,058
Miscellaneous	-	6,136	2,178	8,314
Disposal Fees	-	166,686	-	166,686
Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care Costs	-	41,529	-	41,529
Capital Outlay (Under Threshold)	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	1,194,849	17,070	97,440	1,309,359
Total Operating Expense	3,850,360	725,300	490,367	5,066,027
Operating Income (Loss)	(953,499)	(3,713)	(346,728)	(1,303,940)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):				
Interest and Investment Revenue	91,720	6,680	2,150	100,550
Alternative Water Supply Fees - County	721,620	-	-	721,620
Alternative Water Supply Fees - Towns & District	229,258	-	-	229,258
NCDOT Water Line Relocation	-	-	-	-
Line Relocation - DOT	99,990	-	-	99,990
Line Relocation Expenses	(99,980)	-	-	(99,980)
Other Nonoperating Revenue	-	-	232,074	232,074

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

COUNTY OF GREENE**EXHIBIT 9**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION –
PROPRIETARY FUNDS (CONTINUED)***YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020*

	Major Fund Utility	Major Fund Landfill	Non-Major Fund Transportation	Totals
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses): (continued)				
Interest on Long-Term Debt	(530,854)	-	-	(530,854)
Total Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses)	511,754	6,680	234,224	752,658
Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers	(441,745)	2,967	(112,504)	(551,282)
Transfers (To) From Other Funds	-	-	-	-
Capital Contributions	1,284,725	-	-	1,284,725
Change in Net Position	842,980	2,967	(112,504)	733,443
Total Net Position, Beginning	32,972,414	(50,940)	519,401	33,440,875
Prior Period Adjustment and Restatement	447,882	-	-	447,882
Total Net Position, Ending	<u>\$ 34,263,276</u>	<u>\$ (47,973)</u>	<u>\$ 406,897</u>	<u>\$ 34,622,200</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

COUNTY OF GREENE

EXHIBIT 10

Snow Hill, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS – PROPRIETARY FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Enterprise Funds			Totals
	Major Fund Utility	Major Fund Landfill	Nonmajor Fund Transportation	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
Cash Received From Customers	\$ 3,115,180	\$ 728,182	\$ 138,053	\$ 3,981,415
Cash Paid for Goods and Services	(1,972,914)	(514,591)	(99,291)	(2,586,796)
Cash Paid to Employees for Services	(682,040)	(124,920)	(292,634)	(1,099,594)
Customer Deposits Received	16,335	-	-	16,335
Customer Deposits Returned	(22,175)	-	-	(22,175)
Other Operating Revenues	8,008	-	-	8,008
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities	462,394	88,671	(253,872)	297,193
CASH FLOWS PROVIDED BY NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Alternative Water Supply Fees	721,620	-	-	721,620
Federal and State Grants	-	-	232,074	232,074
Transfers (To) From Other Funds	-	-	-	-
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Noncapital Financing Activities	721,620	-	232,074	953,694
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets	(240,762)	-	-	(240,762)
Interest Paid On Indebtedness	(528,534)	-	-	(528,534)
Principal Paid On Indebtedness	(621,938)	-	-	(621,938)
Capital Contributions-State and Federal Grants	-	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	(1,391,234)	-	-	(1,391,234)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:				
Interest on Investments	89,399	10,276	2,150	101,825
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(117,821)	98,947	(19,648)	(38,522)
Cash and Cash Equivalents, July 1	9,481,814	616,814	255,257	10,353,885
Cash and Cash Equivalents, June 30	\$ 9,363,993	\$ 715,761	\$ 235,609	\$ 10,315,363
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOWS INFORMATION:				
Cash consists of the following:				
Unrestricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,935,192	\$ 715,761	\$ 235,609	\$ 2,886,562
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents - Customer Deposits	228,820	-	-	228,820
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents - Alternative Water Supply	6,424,250	-	-	6,424,250
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents - USDA Loan Payments	737,825	-	-	737,825
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents - Line Relocation	-	-	-	-
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents - CDBG Sewer Line	(54,697)	-	-	(54,697)
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents - Automated Meter	92,603	-	-	92,603
Cash and Cash Equivalents, June 30	\$ 9,363,993	\$ 715,761	\$ 235,609	\$ 10,315,363

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

COUNTY OF GREENE

Snow Hill, North Carolina

EXHIBIT 10

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS – PROPRIETARY FUNDS (CONTINUED)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Enterprise Funds			Totals
	Major Fund Utility	Major Fund Landfill	Nonmajor Fund Transportation	
<i>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:</i>				
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (953,499)	\$ (3,713)	\$ (346,728)	\$ (1,303,940)
<i>Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:</i>				
Depreciation	1,194,849	17,070	97,440	1,309,359
Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care Costs	-	41,529	-	41,529
<i>Changes in Assets and Liabilities:</i>				
Decrease (Increase) in Accounts Receivable	(108,797)	(2,667)	(24,234)	(135,698)
Decrease (Increase) in Due From Other Governments	173,688	26,145	25,661	225,494
Decrease (Increase) in Deferred Outflows of Resources for Pensions	(12,260)	3,361	-	(8,899)
Decrease (Increase) in Deferred Outflows of Resources for OPEB			(469)	(469)
Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Inflows of Resources - OPEB	(12,362)	(3,920)	(4,805)	(21,087)
Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Revenue-Grants	-	8,720	-	8,720
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	85,484	3,060	(18,166)	70,378
Increase (Decrease) in Customer Deposits	22,105	-	-	22,105
Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absences Payable	1,461	1,315	2,204	4,980
Increase (Decrease) in Net Pension Liability	47,305	(231)	11,487	58,561
Increase (Decrease) in Other Postemployment Benefits	24,420	(1,998)	3,738	26,160
Total Adjustments	1,415,893	92,384	92,856	1,601,133
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities	\$ 462,394	\$ 88,671	\$ (253,872)	\$ 297,193

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

COUNTY OF GREENE**EXHIBIT 11**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION – FIDUCIARY FUNDS*JUNE 30, 2020*

	<u>Agency Funds</u>
ASSETS	
Cash and due From Other Governments and Other Funds	<u>\$ 92,445</u>
LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable and Due to Other Funds	<u>\$ 92,445</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

COUNTY OF GREENE

Snow Hill, North Carolina

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting policies of Greene County and its component units conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

A. REPORTING ENTITY

The County, which is governed by a five-member board of commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in North Carolina under North Carolina General Statute 153A-10. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the County and its component units, legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. Greene County Water & Sewer District I (*the District*) exists to provide and maintain sewer service for the school system and County residents within the district. The District has been combined with the Utility Fund in the County's financial statements. Effective the 2006 - 2007 fiscal year, the County changed the name of its Regional Water Fund to the Greene County Utility Fund and began offering both water and sewer services in the specific District area. The Greene County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority (*the Authority*) exists to issue and service revenue bond debt of private businesses for economic development purposes. The Authority has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it is not presented in the basic financial statements. The Greene County ABC Board (*the Board*), which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as if it is a separate proprietary fund of the County (discrete presentation). The blended presentation method presents component units as a department or unit of the County and offers no separate presentation as with the discrete method.

Component Unit	Reporting Method	Criteria for Inclusion	Separate Financial Statements
Greene County Water & Sewer District I	Blended	Under State law [NCGS 162A-89], the County's board of commissioners also serve as the governing board for the District.	None issued
Greene County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority	Discrete	The Authority is governed by a seven-member board of commissioners that is appointed by the county commissioners. The County can remove any commissioner of the Authority with or without cause.	None issued
Greene County ABC Board	Discrete	The members of the ABC Board's governing board are appointed by the County. The ABC Board is required by State statute to distribute its surpluses to the General Fund of the County.	Greene County ABC Board 217 SE Second St Snow Hill, NC 28580

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. BASIS OF PRESENTATION, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus – Basis of Accounting

Government-Wide Statements: The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the primary government net position (*the County*) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and; therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the Statement of Activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements: The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including its fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental*, *proprietary*, and *fiduciary* – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies, result from non-exchange transactions. Other non-operating items such as investment earnings are ancillary activities.

The County reports the following major governmental fund:

General Fund – This is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The County reports the following major enterprise funds:

Utility Fund – This fund is used to account for the operations of the water and sewer system within the County.

Landfill Fund – This fund is used to account for the operation of the County's solid waste landfill, scrap tire disposal and white goods disposal.

COUNTY OF GREENE

Snow Hill, North Carolina

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. BASIS OF PRESENTATION, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING (CONTINUED)

Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus – Basis of Accounting (Continued)

The County reports the following fund types:

I. Nonmajor Governmental Funds

- a. *Special Revenue Funds* -- The County maintains four legally budgeted funds. The Fire District Funds, the Property Revaluation Fund, the Emergency Telephone System Fund, Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Fund, the 2012, 2015 and 2017 Community Development Block Grant Project Fund, the CARES Act fund and the 2018 CDBG – NR Project Fund are reported as nonmajor special revenue funds. The governmental Debt Service Fund, the Utility Debt Reserve, and the Utility Debt Service Fund are used to account for moneys restricted by USDA loan covenants for future debt payments.
- b. *Capital Project Funds* -- The Wellness Center Capital Project Fund, the School Capital Finance Fund, the Armory Capital Project Fund, the Golden Leaf Generator Relocation Project Fund, the Golden Leaf Water Generator Capital Project Fund and the SCADA Capital Project Fund are reported as capital project funds.

II. Nonmajor Proprietary Fund

Transportation Fund -- This fund is used to account for the operations of the County's transportation department.

III. Fiduciary Funds

Agency Fiduciary Funds -- Agency Funds are custodial in nature and do not involve the measurement of operating results. Agency funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others. The County maintains seven Agency Funds: the Municipal Tax Fund, which accounts for funds that are billed and collected by the County for the various municipalities within the County, but that are not revenues to the County; the Social Services Fund, which accounts for moneys deposited with the Department of Social Services for the benefit of certain individuals; the Jail Inmate Fund which accounts for funds held on behalf of the inmates of the Greene County Jail; the Fines and Forfeitures Fund, which accounts for various legal fines and forfeitures that the County is required to remit to Greene County Board of Education; the South Greene Water Collection Fund which accounts for water funds collected and remitted under a contract basis on behalf of South Greene Water Corporation; the Cooperative Extension Fund which accounts for funds received and expensed relating to agriculture-sponsored events; and the NCVTS Fund which accounts for funds received and expensed relating to the NC Vehicle Tax System.

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. BASIS OF PRESENTATION, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING (CONTINUED)

Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus – Basis of Accounting (Continued)

Government-Wide, Proprietary, and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements – The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, except for the agency funds which have no measurement focus. The government-wide, proprietary fund, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The County also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the water and sewer system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements: Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuances of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as a revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. Since September 1, 2013, the State of North Carolina has been responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on registered Motor Vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts. These property taxes are due when vehicles are registered. Motor Vehicles Property Tax Revenues are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in periods prior to September 1, 2013 or those for limited registration plates are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. BASIS OF PRESENTATION, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING (CONTINUED)

Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus – Basis of Accounting (Continued)

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues, such as the utilities franchise tax, collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the County are recognized as revenue. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. All taxes including those dedicated for specific purposes are reported as general revenue rather than program revenues. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs first, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

C. BUDGETARY DATA

The County's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget is adopted for the General Fund, the Fire Districts Funds, Property Revaluation Fund, Emergency Telephone System Fund, the School Capital Finance Fund, 2012, 2015 & 2017 CDBG Project Fund, and the Enterprise Funds. All annual appropriations lapse at the fiscal year-end. Project ordinances are adopted for the Wellness Center Capital Project Fund, Armory Capital Project Fund, the Golden Leaf Water Generator Capital Project Fund and the SCADA Capital Project Fund and the Enterprise Capital Projects Funds, which are consolidated with the enterprise operating funds for reporting purposes.

All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the functional level for all annually budgeted funds and at the project level for the multi-year funds. Amendments are required for any revisions that alter total expenditures of any fund or that change functional appropriations by more than \$5,000. The governing board must approve all amendments. During the year, several amendments to the original budget were necessary. In the General Fund, revenues and expenses were increased by \$1,047,261 due to budget amendments. In the Special Revenue Funds, revenues and expenditures were increased by \$840,056 due to budget amendments. In the Enterprise Funds, revenues and expenditures were increased by \$58,000. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year, or the governing board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

D. ASSETS, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND OUTFLOWS, AND FUND EQUITY

1. Deposits and Investments

All deposits of the County and Greene County ABC Board are made in board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G.S. 159-31. The County and the ABC Board may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County and the ABC Board may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. ASSETS, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND OUTFLOWS, AND FUND EQUITY (CONTINUED)

1. Deposits and Investments (Continued)

State law [G.S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the County and the ABC Board to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances; and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT).

The County and the ABC Board's investments are carried at fair value as determined by quoted market prices.

The North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT), which consists of two SEC-registered funds, is authorized by G.S. 159-30(c)(8). One of these funds, the Government Portfolio, is a 2a7 fund which invests in treasuries and government agencies and is rated AAAM by S&P. The second fund, the Term Portfolio, is a short-term bond fund investing in treasuries, government agencies, and money market instruments allowed under G.S. 159-30. The Term Portfolio has no rating. Both the Government Portfolio and the Term Portfolio are reported at fair value.

2. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

3. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The County pools moneys from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents. Greene County ABC Board considers demand deposits and investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less, which are not limited as to use, to be cash and cash equivalents.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. ASSETS, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND OUTFLOWS, AND FUND EQUITY (CONTINUED)

4. Restricted Assets

There is restricted cash in the Utility Alternative Water Supply Fund. These funds are shown as restricted due to the use of these funds being restricted solely for addressing future Alternative Water Supply needs. In addition, there are unexpended Water Construction Project funds that are restricted to the purpose for which it was borrowed or received. Customer deposits held by the County before any services are supplied are restricted to the service for which the deposit was collected. Money in the Tax Revaluation Fund is classified as restricted assets because its use is restricted per NC G.S. 153-A-150. Money in the School Capital Projects Fund is classified as restricted assets because its use is restricted per NC G.S. 159-18 through 22. Money in Governmental Activities and Business-type Activities are restricted for principal payments on loans with USDA that require reserves to be set aside. CARES Act Funds are classified as restricted because these funds were received prior to June 30 but were not yet spent. Section 501(a) of the CARES Act provides for recoupment if the funds are not spent in a manner consistent with Section 601(d) of the Social Security Act.

Greene County Restricted Cash

Governmental Activities:	
Tax Revaluation Fund - Tax Revaluation	\$ 79,604
Jail Construction/Courthouse Renovation Project - Debt Service	503,455
CARES funds	630,848
Intermediate School Capital Project Fund - Debt Service	666,680
Total Governmental Activities	1,880,587
Business-Type Activities:	
Utility Fund - Customer Deposits	228,820
Utility Fund - Alternative Water Supply	6,424,250
Utility Fund - Project Funds	37,906
Utility Fund - Debt Service	737,825
Total Business-Type Activities	7,428,801
Total Restricted Cash	\$ 9,309,388

5. Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable

In accordance with State law [G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-13(a)], the County levies ad valorem taxes on property other than motor vehicles on July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, penalties and interest do not accrue until the following January 6. These taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1, 2019.

6. Allowances for Doubtful Accounts

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. ASSETS, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND OUTFLOWS, AND FUND EQUITY (CONTINUED)

7. Inventories and Prepaid Items

The inventory of the ABC Board is valued at cost (first-in, first-out), which approximates market. This inventory consists of items held for resale. The cost of the inventory in the ABC Board is recorded as an expense as it is sold.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

8. Capital Assets

Purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets received prior to July 1, 2015 are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Donated capital assets received after July 1, 2015 are recorded at acquisition value. Minimum capitalization costs are as follows: land, \$1; buildings, improvements, substations, lines and other plant and distribution systems, \$5,000; infrastructure, \$5,000; furniture and equipment, \$5,000; vehicles, \$5,000; and computer equipment and software, \$5,000. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset, or materially extend the life of the asset, are not capitalized.

The County holds title to certain Greene County Board of Education properties that have not been included in capital assets. These properties have been deeded to the County to permit installment purchase financing of acquisition and construction costs, and to permit the County to receive refunds of sales tax paid for construction costs. Agreements between the County and the Board of Education give the Board of Education full use of the facilities, full responsibility for maintenance of the facilities, and provide that the County will convey title to the property back to the Board of Education once all restrictions of the financing agreements and all sales tax reimbursement requirements have been met. The properties are reflected as capital assets in the financial statements of the Greene County Board of Education.

Capital assets of the County are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	50
Distribution Systems	50
Improvements	25
Furniture and Equipment	10
Vehicles and Motorized Equipment	5
Computer Equipment and Software	5

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. ASSETS, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND OUTFLOWS, AND FUND EQUITY (CONTINUED)

8. Capital Assets (continued)

Capital assets of the ABC Board are depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis as follows:

	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	30-40
Furniture and Equipment	10

9. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statements of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflow of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Outflows of Resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period, and will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The County has several items that meet this criterion - pension and OPEB related deferrals and contributions made to the pension and OPEB plan in the current fiscal year. In addition to liabilities, the statements of financial position can also report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Inflows of Resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as revenue until then. The County has four items that meet the criterion for this category - taxes receivable, prepaid taxes, and other OPEB or pension related deferrals.

10. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position.

In the fund financial statements for governmental fund types, the face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources.

11. Compensated Absences

The vacation policies of the County and the ABC Board provide for the accumulation of up to thirty days earned vacation leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. For the County's government-wide and proprietary funds, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as the leave is earned. For the ABC Board, the amount is deemed not to be material.

The sick leave policies of the County and the ABC Board provide for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since neither the County nor the ABC Board has any obligation for accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accrual for sick leave has been made by the County or its component unit.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. ASSETS, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND OUTFLOWS, AND FUND EQUITY (CONTINUED)

12. Net Position/Fund Balances

Net Position

Net position in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements is classified as net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted. Restricted net position represents constraints on resources that are either a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or b) imposed by law through state statute.

Fund Balances

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

Nonspendable Fund Balance – This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Prepays – portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents the year-end balance of prepaids, which are not spendable resources.

Restricted Fund Balance – This classification includes revenue sources that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors or imposed by law.

Restricted for Stabilization by State Statute – North Carolina G.S. 159-8 prohibits units of government from budgeting or spending a portion of their fund balance. This is one of several statutes enacted by the North Carolina State Legislature in the 1930's that were designed to improve and maintain the fiscal health of local government units. Restricted by State statute (RSS) is calculated at the end of each fiscal year for all annually budgeted funds. The calculation in G.S. 159-8(a) provides a formula for determining what portion of fund balance is available for appropriation. The amount of fund balance not available for appropriation is what is known as "restricted by State statute". *Appropriated fund balance in any fund shall not exceed the sum of cash and investments minus the sum of liabilities, encumbrances, and deferred revenues arising from cash receipts, as those figures stand at the close of the fiscal year next preceding the budget.* Per GASB guidance, RSS is considered a resource upon which a restriction is "imposed by law through constitutional provisions of enabling legislation". RSS is reduced by inventories and prepaids as they are classified as nonspendable. Outstanding Encumbrances are included within RSS. RSS is included as a component of Restricted Net position and Restricted fund balance on the face of the balance sheet.

Restricted for Register of Deeds – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source to pay for the computer equipment and imaging technology for the Register of Deeds office.

Restricted for Health Department – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source to provide resources for the Health Department.

COUNTY OF GREENE

Snow Hill, North Carolina

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. ASSETS, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND OUTFLOWS, AND FUND EQUITY (CONTINUED)

12. Net Position/Fund Balances (Continued)

Restricted for Sheriff Department – portion of fund balance that is restricted by federal statute to Law Enforcement expenditures.

Restricted for Economic Development – portion of fund balance that is restricted for Economic Development.

Restricted for USDA Loan Payments – portion of fund balance that is restricted by debt covenants with USDA for future payments on long-term debt.

Restricted for Greene County Alcohol Beverage Control Funds – portion of fund balance that is restricted for Greene County ABC.

Committed Fund Balance – Portion of fund balance that can only be used for specific purpose imposed by majority vote of Greene County's governing body (highest level of decision-making authority). Any changes or removal of specific purposes requires majority action by the governing body.

Committed for Tax Revaluation – portion of fund balance that can only be used for Tax Revaluation.

Assigned Fund Balance – portion of fund balance that the County governing board has budgeted or assigned for a specific purpose.

Assigned for Special Revenue Funds – portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the board for special revenue funds.

Assigned for Capital Project Funds – portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the board for capital project funds.

Assigned for Subsequent Year's Expenditures – portion of fund balance that is appropriated in the next year's budget that is not already classified in restricted or committed.

Unassigned Fund Balance – portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds.

Greene County has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, State funds, local non-city funds, and county funds. For purposes of fund balance classification, expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in-order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and lastly, unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it's in the best interest of the County.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. ASSETS, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND OUTFLOWS, AND FUND EQUITY (CONTINUED)

13. Defined Benefit Pension Plan

The County participates in three cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit pension plans that are administered by the State; the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) and the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF) (collectively, the "state-administered defined benefit pension plans"). For purposes of measuring the net pension asset or liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net positions of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans and additions to/deductions from the state-administered defined benefit pension plans' fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The County's employer contributions are recognized when due and the County has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. Investments are reported at fair value.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

E. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position.

The governmental fund balance sheet includes a reconciliation between fund balance – total governmental funds and net position – governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. The net adjustment of (\$5,642,259) consists of several elements as follows:

Description	Amount
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and are therefore not reported in the funds (total capital assets on government-wide statement in governmental activities column)	\$ 29,463,112
Less Accumulated Depreciation	9,750,904
Net Capital Assets	19,712,208
Net Pension Asset -ROD	21,667
Contributions to the Pension Plan in the current fiscal year	589,411
Accrued interest receivable less the amount claimed as unearned revenue in the government-wide statements as these funds are unavailable and in the fund statements	84,948
Liabilities for deferred inflows of resources reported in the fund statements but not the government-wide statements	
Taxes	147,220
Pension related deferrals	820,903
OPEB deferrals	(52,872)
Liabilities that, because they are not due and payable in the current period, do not require current resources to pay and are therefore not reported in the fund statements:	
Loans, notes, and installment financing	(21,759,944)
Total pension liability - LEO	(220,025)
Net pension liability - LGERS	(2,311,412)
Total OPEB	(2,300,960)
Accrued interest payable	(373,403)
Total Adjustment	\$ (5,642,259)

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

E. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

2. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance and the government-wide statement of activities.

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds and changes in net position of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. There are several elements of that total adjustment of \$548,867 as follows:

Description	Amount
Capital outlay expenditures recorded in the fund statements but capitalized as assets in the statement of activities	\$ 1,750,754
Depreciation expense, the allocation of those assets over their useful lives, that is recorded on the statement of activities but not in the fund statements	(823,205)
Loss on disposal of assets that is recorded in the statement of activities but not in the fund statements	(15,894)
Principal payments on debt owed are recorded as a use of funds on the fund statements but again affect only the statement of net position in the government-wide statements	450,160
Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included in the Statement of Activities	114,077
Expenses reported in the statement of activities that do not require the use of current resources to pay are not recorded as expenditures in the fund statements. Difference in interest expense between fund statements (modified accrual) and government-wide statements (full accrual)	7,478
Compensated absences are accrued in the government-wide statements but not in the fund statements because they do not use current resources	(66,518)
County's portion of Other Post Employment Benefits expense	(71,298)
County's portion of collective pension expense	(606,479)
Revenues reported in the statement of activities that do not provide current resources are not recorded as revenues in the fund statements:	
Increase in deferred inflows of resources - taxes receivable - at end of year	(207,315)
Increase in accrued interest on taxes receivable for year ended 6/30/20	17,107
Total Adjustment	\$ 548,867

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. SIGNIFICANT VIOLATIONS OF FINANCE-RELATED LEGAL AND CONTRACTUAL PROVISIONS

Noncompliance with North Carolina General Statutes

All Units of Government in North Carolina are required by G.S. 159-34 to receive and submit an annual audit report to the Local Government Commission. These reports are due by statute no later than four months after the close of the unit's fiscal year, October 31st of each year. The County's 2019 audit was not submitted by October 31, 2019.

B. DEFICIT FUND BALANCE OR NET POSITION OF INDIVIDUAL FUNDS

The landfill fund balance has a deficit at June 30, 2020 due to landfill closure costs that were accelerated by using a useful life of 20 years. The annual closure costs and related liability were adjusted to represent actual capacity of the landfill at June 30, 2018 which lowered the annual closure costs by approximately \$60,000. This will result in less overall expenditures in the landfill fund which should begin to bring fund balance out of a deficit over a period of 4-5 years.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS

A. ASSETS

1. Deposits

All of the County's and the ABC Board's deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by the County's or the ABC Board's agents in these units' names. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the County and the ABC Board, these deposits are considered to be held by their agents in the entities' names. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the interest adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County or the ABC Board or with the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County or the ABC Board under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for under-collateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method.

The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions. The County and the ABC Board rely on the State Treasurer to monitor these financial institutions. The County analyzes the financial soundness of any other financial institution used by the County. The County complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured. The County and the ABC Board do not have formal policies regarding custodial credit risks for deposits.

At June 30, 2020, the County's deposits had a carrying amount of \$4,615,210 and a bank balance of \$4,351,062. Of the bank balance, \$250,000 was covered by federal depository insurance and the remainder was covered by collateral held under the pooling method.

At June 30, 2020, Greene County had \$1,723 cash on hand.

At June 30, 2020, the carrying amount of deposits for Greene County ABC Board was \$238,069 and the bank balance was \$238,637. All of this balance was covered by federal depository.

At June 30, 2020, the ABC Board had \$1,000 cash on hand.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

A. ASSETS (CONTINUED)

2. Investments

At June 30, 2020, the County had the following investments and maturities.

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Valuation Measurement Method</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Less Than 6 Months</u>	<u>6-12 Months</u>	<u>1-3 Years</u>
NC Capital Management Trust - Government Portfolio	Fair Value-Level 1	\$ 7,131,853	\$ 7,131,853		
NC Capital Management Trust - Term Portfolio	Fair Value-Level 1	10,051,242	10,051,242	-	-
Total Investments		<u>\$ 17,183,095</u>	<u>\$ 17,183,095</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

As of June 30, 2020, the NCCMT Term Portfolio had a duration of 0.15 years. Because the NCCMT Government and Term Portfolios have a weighted average maturity of less than 90 days, they are presented as an investment with a maturity of less than 6 months. The NCCMT Government Portfolio has an AAAM rating from S&P. The NCCMT Term Portfolio has no rating.

3. Property Tax - Use-Value Assessment on Certain Lands

In accordance with the general statutes, agriculture, horticulture, and forestland may be taxed by the County at the present-use value as opposed to market value. When the property loses its eligibility for use-value taxation, the property tax is recomputed at market value for the current year and the three preceding fiscal years, along with the accrued interest from the original due date. This tax is immediately due and payable. The following are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. These amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

<u>Year Levied</u>	<u>Tax</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2017	1,835,899	436,026	2,271,925
2018	1,840,238	271,435	2,111,673
2019	1,851,272	106,448	1,957,720
2020	1,855,495	-	1,855,495
Total	<u>\$ 7,382,904</u>	<u>\$ 813,909</u>	<u>\$ 8,196,813</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

A. ASSETS (CONTINUED)

4. Receivables

Receivables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2020 were as follows:

	Accounts	Taxes and Related Accrued Interest	Due From Other Governments	Total
Governmental Activities:				
General	852,531	292,338	1,326,456	\$ 2,471,325
Other Governmental		53,536	5,148	58,684
Total Receivables	852,531	345,874	1,331,604	2,530,009
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	(710,321)	(63,552)	-	(773,873)
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 142,210</u>	<u>\$ 282,322</u>	<u>\$ 1,331,604</u>	<u>\$ 1,756,136</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Utility Fund	\$ 1,055,046	\$ -	\$ 179,785	\$ 1,234,831
Landfill Fund	-	37,177	12,331	49,508
Nonmajor Enterprise Activities	-	-	26,134	26,134
Total Receivables	1,055,046	37,177	218,250	1,310,473
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	(169,326)	(11,846)	-	(181,172)
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>\$ 885,720</u>	<u>\$ 25,331</u>	<u>\$ 218,250</u>	<u>\$ 1,129,301</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

A. ASSETS (CONTINUED)

4. Receivables (Continued)

The due from other governments that is owed to the County consists of the following:

Local Option Sales Tax	\$ 728,381
Various Human Service and Health Revenues	378,698
Sales Tax	86,613
Utility Franchise Tax	22,140
E911 Funds	5,148
Medicaid Hold Harmless	54,629
Medical Reimbursement Fund	26,529
Hazard Mitigation grant	-
FEMA	5,721
Aging Funds	21,396
Miscellaneous	28,878
Total General Fund	<u>1,358,133</u>
Sales Tax-Transportation Fund	1,954
Sales Tax-Landfill Fund	1,674
Transportation Revenues	24,180
Sales Tax-Utility Fund	41,835
Joint Deposit - Town of Farmville	10,000
Alternative Water Supply Fees	8,683
Scrap Tire Tax	6,388
Community Development Funds	119,267
Solid Waste Disposal Tax	4,269
Total Enterprise Funds	<u>218,250</u>
Total Due	<u>\$ 1,576,383</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

A. ASSETS (CONTINUED)

6. Capital Assets

Primary Government

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2020 was as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
Governmental Activities:				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 677,460	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 677,460
Construction in Progress	2,034,651	40,023	2,034,651	40,023
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	2,712,111	40,023	2,034,651	717,483
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Buildings & Land Improvements	20,918,819	3,238,041	-	24,156,860
Vehicles	1,636,786	101,438	47,323	1,690,901
Equipment	2,492,025	405,843	-	2,897,868
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	25,047,630	3,745,322	47,323	28,745,629
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings & Land Improvements	6,081,093	455,727	-	6,536,820
Vehicles	1,092,892	187,841	31,429	1,249,304
Equipment	1,785,143	179,637	-	1,964,780
Total Accumulated Depreciation	8,959,128	\$ 823,205	\$ 31,429	9,750,904
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	16,088,502			18,994,725
Governmental Activity Capital Assets, Net	\$ 18,800,613			\$ 19,712,208

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

General Government	\$ 363,409
Public Safety	305,210
Human Services	20,089
Cultural and Recreational	134,497
Total Depreciation Expense	\$ 823,205

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

A. ASSETS (CONTINUED)

6. Capital Assets (Continued)

Primary Government

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
Business Type Activities:				
Utility Fund:				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 231,692	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 231,692
Construction In Progress	543,841	1,218,812	-	1,762,653
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	775,533	1,218,812	-	1,994,345
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Transfer Distribution Systems	54,541,004	113,053	-	54,654,057
Equipment	404,628	107,942	-	512,570
Vehicles	302,735	85,367	-	388,102
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	55,248,367	306,362	-	55,554,729
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Transfer Distribution Systems	13,452,774	1,144,199	-	14,596,973
Equipment	295,785	15,091	-	310,876
Vehicles	237,932	35,560	-	273,492
Total Accumulated Depreciation	13,986,491	\$ 1,194,850	\$ -	15,181,341
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	41,261,876			40,373,388
Greene County Utility Fund Capital Assets, Net	\$ 42,037,409			\$ 42,367,733
Landfill Fund:				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land and Improvements	\$ 158,434	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 158,434
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	158,434	-	-	158,434
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Buildings	108,102	-	-	108,102
Vehicles	195,781	-	-	195,781
Equipment	553,447	-	-	553,447
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	857,330	-	-	857,330
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings	108,103	-	-	108,103
Vehicles	195,781	-	-	195,781
Equipment	509,187	17,070	-	526,257
Total Accumulated Depreciation	813,071	\$ 17,070	\$ -	830,141
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	44,259			27,189
Greene County Landfill Capital Assets, Net	\$ 202,693			\$ 185,623

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

A. ASSETS (CONTINUED)

6. Capital Assets (Continued)

Primary Government

	<u>Beginning Balances</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balances</u>
Transportation Fund:				
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Buildings	\$ 180,695	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 180,695
Vehicles	568,895	-	-	568,895
Equipment	33,024	-	-	33,024
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	782,614	-	-	782,614
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings	102,649	9,252	-	111,901
Vehicles	266,802	83,876	-	350,678
Equipment	20,446	4,312	-	24,758
Total Accumulated Depreciation	389,897	\$ 97,440	\$ -	487,337
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	392,717			295,277
Transportation Fund Capital Assets, Net	\$ 392,717			\$ 295,277
Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 42,632,819			\$ 42,848,633

Construction Commitments

The government has active construction projects as of June 30, 2020. At June 30, 2020, the Government's commitments with contractors are as follows:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Spent to Date</u>	<u>Remaining Commitment</u>
2016 CDBG	\$ 1,716,307	\$ 339,303
Golden Leaf Water Generator	46,346	335,654

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

A. ASSETS (CONTINUED)

6. Capital Assets (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Unit

Activity for the ABC Board for the year ended June 30, 2020 was as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 12,055	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,055
Total Assets Not Being Depreciated	12,055	-	-	12,055
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Buildings	78,454	-	-	78,454
Equipment	59,560	-	-	59,560
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	138,014	-	-	138,014
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings	58,337	2,993	-	61,330
Equipment	52,401	3,268	-	55,669
Total Accumulated Depreciation	110,738	\$ 6,261	\$ -	116,999
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	27,276			21,015
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	\$ 39,331			\$ 33,070

B. LIABILITIES

1. Payables

Payables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2020 were as follows:

	Vendors	Accrued Interest	Total
Government Activities:			
General	\$ 479,810	\$ 373,403	\$ 853,213
Other Governmental	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 479,810	\$ 373,403	\$ 853,213
Business-Type Activities:			
Utility Fund	\$ 512,351	\$ 44,967	\$ 557,318
Landfill Fund	130,047	-	130,047
Nonmajor Enterprise Activities	60,574	-	60,574
Total Business-Type Activities	\$ 702,972	\$ 44,967	\$ 747,939

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

2. Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Benefits

a. Local Governmental Employee's Retirement System

Plan Description. The County is a participating employer in the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided. LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters). Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic post-retirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

2. Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

a. Local Governmental Employee's Retirement System (Continued)

Contributions. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. County employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The County's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2020, was 9.7% of compensation for law enforcement officers and 8.95% for general employees and firefighters, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$651,588 for the year ended June 30, 2020.

Refunds of Contributions – County employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By state law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60-day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2020, the County reported a liability of \$2,559,420 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2019. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2018. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2019, utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the County's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2020, the County's proportion was 0.09372%, which was an increase of 0.00006% from its proportion as of June 30, 2019 (measured as of June 30, 2018).

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the County recognized pension expense of \$1,160,358. At June 30, 2020, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

2. Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

a. Local Governmental Employee's Retirement System (Continued)

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 438,238	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	417,143	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	62,428	-
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	42,467	-
County benefit payments subsequent to the measurement date	651,588	-
Total	<u>\$ 1,611,864</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

\$651,588 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Years Ended June 30:

2021	\$ 477,231
2022	153,178
2023	255,234
2024	74,633
	<u>\$ 960,276</u>

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.00 percent
Salary Increases	3.50 - 8.1% percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.00 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality rates based on the RP-2014 Total Data Set for Health Annuitants Mortality Table that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

2. Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

a. Local Governmental Employee's Retirement System (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study as of December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and, are therefore, not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2019, are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Fixed Income	29.0%	1.4%
Global Equity	42.0%	5.3%
Real Estate	8.0%	4.3%
Alternatives	8.0%	8.9%
Credit	7.0%	6.0%
Inflation Protection	6.0%	4.0%
Total	100%	

The information above is based on 30-year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2018 asset, liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.05%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

2. Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

a. Local Governmental Employee's Retirement System (Continued)

Sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.00 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 5,853,862	\$ 2,559,420	\$ (178,928)

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

b. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

1. Plan Description

Greene County administers a public employee retirement system (the "Separation Allowance"), a single employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers under the age of 62 who have completed at least 30 years of creditable service or have attained 55 years of age and have completed five or more years of creditable service. The Separation Allowance is equal to 0.85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly.

All full-time County law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2018, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

Retirees Receiving Benefits	0
Terminated Plan Members Entitled but not yet Receiving Benefits	0
Active Plan Members	21
Total	<u>21</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

3. Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

b. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance (Continued)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

Basis of Accounting. The County has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay as you go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

The Separation Allowance has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria which are outlined in GASB Statement 73.

3. Actuarial Assumptions

The entry age actuarial cost method was used in the December 31, 2018 valuation. The total pension liability was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Salary Increases	3.50 to 7.35 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Discount Rate	3.26 percent

The discount rate is based on the yield of the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index determined at the end of each month.

Mortality rates are based on the RP-2000 Mortality tables with adjustments for mortality improvements based on Scale AA.

4. Contributions

The County is required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the amounts necessary to cover the benefits earned on a pay-as-you-go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operating budget. There were no contributions made by employees. The County's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. Administration costs of the Separation Allowance are financed through investment earnings. The county paid \$0 as benefits came due for the reporting period.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

2. Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

b. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

5. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2020, the County reported a total pension liability of \$220,025. The total pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2019, based on a December 31, 2018 actuarial valuation. The total pension liability was rolled forward to June 30, 2019, utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. For the year ended June 30, 2020, the County recognized pension expense of \$15,364.

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 51,002
Changes of assumptions	13,600	7,941
County benefit payments and plan administrative expense made subsequent to the measurement date	-	-
	<u>\$ 13,600</u>	<u>\$ 58,943</u>

The County paid \$-0- in benefit payments subsequent to the measurement date that are outflows of resources related to pensions, which will be recognized as a decrease of the total pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Years Ending June 30:

2021	\$ (10,566)
2022	(10,566)
2023	(10,452)
2024	(9,806)
2025	(3,953)
Thereafter	-
	<u>\$ (45,343)</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

2. Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

b. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance (Continued)

5. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

Sensitivity of the County's total pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the County's total pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.26 percent, as well as what the County's total pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.26 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.26 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.26%)	Discount Rate (3.26%)	1% Increase (4.26%)
Total Pension Liability	\$ 238,083	\$ 220,025	\$ 203,615

**Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance**

	2020
Beginning Balance	\$ 230,488
Service Cost	16,987
Interest on the total pension liability	8,332
Changes in benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	(39,006)
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	6,423
Benefit payments	(3,199)
Other changes	-
Ending balance of the total pension liability	<u>\$ 220,025</u>

Changes of assumptions. Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.64% at June 30, 2018 to 3.26% at June 30, 2019.

Changes in Benefit Terms. Benefit changes are reflected immediately. Benefit improvements for existing Plan members will increase pension expense, while benefit reductions will decrease pension expense. For the year ended December 31, 2018, there were no benefit changes to be recognized.

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study as of December 31, 2014.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

2. Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

c. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

Plan Description. The County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Funding Policy. Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the Plan. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2020 were \$47,246, which consisted of \$41,226 from the County and \$6,020 from the law enforcement officers.

d. Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund

Plan Description. Greene County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF), a noncontributory, defined benefit plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. RODSPF provides supplemental pension benefits to any eligible county register of deeds who is retired under the Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 161 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided. An individual's benefits for the year are calculated as a share of accumulated contributions available for benefits for that year, subject to certain statutory limits. An individual's eligibility is based on at least 10 years of service as a register of deeds with the individual's share increasing with years of service. Because of the statutory limits noted above, not all contributions available for benefits are distributed.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

2. Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

d. Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (Continued)

Contributions. Benefits and administrative expenses are funded by investment income and 1.5% of the receipts collected by each County Commission under Article 1 of Chapter 161 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The statutory contribution currently has no relationship to the actuary's required contribution. The actuarially determined contribution this year and for the foreseeable future is zero. Registers of Deeds do not contribute. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 161-50 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$962 for the year ended June 30, 2020.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2020, the County reported an asset of \$21,667 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2019. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2018. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2019, utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan, relative to contributions to the pension plan of all participating RODSPF employers. At June 30, 2019, the County's proportion was .10975%, which was an increase of .00481% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2018.

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the County recognized pension expense of \$2,365. June 30, 2020, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 1,045
Changes of assumptions	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	222	-
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	648	700
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	962	-
Total	\$ 1,832	\$ 1,745

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

2. Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

d. Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (Continued)

\$962 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ending June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Years Ended June 30:</u>	
2021	\$ (6)
2022	(19)
2023	(421)
2024	(429)
	<u>\$ (875)</u>

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 percent
Salary Increases	3.50 to 7.75 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment Rate of Return	3.75 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study as of December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

2. Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

d. Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (Continued)

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The adopted asset allocation policy for the RODSPF is 100% in the fixed income asset class. The best estimate of arithmetic real rate of return for the fixed income asset class as of June 30, 2020, is 1.4%.

The information above is based on 30-year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2020 asset, liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.05%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension asset was 3.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension asset.

Sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 3.75%, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.75%) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.75 %) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.75%)	Discount Rate (3.75%)	1% Increase (4.75%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 1,460	\$ (21,667)	\$ 905

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

2. Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

e. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to Pensions

The net pension liability for LGERS and ROD was measured as of December 31, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The total pension liability for LEOSSA was measured as of June 30, 2019, with an actuarial valuation date of December 31, 2018. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contribution of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	<u>LGERS</u>	<u>ROD</u>	<u>LEOSSA</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 2,559,420	\$ (21,667)	\$ -	\$ 2,537,753
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	0.09372%	0.10975%	n/a	
Total Pension Liability	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 220,025	\$ 220,025
Pension Expense	\$ 1,160,358	\$ 2,365	\$ 15,364	\$ 1,178,087

At June 30, 2020, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>LGERS</u>	<u>ROD</u>	<u>LEOSSA</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>				
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 438,238	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 438,238
Changes of assumptions	417,143	-	13,600	430,743
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	62,428	222	-	62,650
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	42,467	648	-	43,115
County contributions (LGERS, ROD)/benefit payments and administration costs (LEOSSA) subsequent to the measurement date	651,588	962	-	652,550
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>				
Differences between expected and actual experience	-	1,045	51,002	52,047
Changes of assumptions	-	-	7,941	7,941
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	700	-	700

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

2. Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

f. Other Post-Employment Benefit

1. Healthcare Benefits

Plan Administration: Under the terms of a County resolution, the County provides postemployment healthcare benefits to retirees of the County (hired prior to July 1, 2013) provided they have at least 25 years of service with Greene County at age 60, or 30 years with Greene County at any age, and are retiring with unreduced benefits under the Local Government Employees' Retirement system. The County pays the full cost of coverage for these benefits through private insurers for the retiree only. Retirees cannot purchase additional coverage for their dependents at the County's rates. The Board of Commissioners may amend the benefit provisions. A separate report was not issued for these plans.

Plan membership. At June 30, 2020, the HCB Plan membership consisted of the following:

Membership Data as of June 30, 2018:

Inactive members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	7
Inactive members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	0
Active members	81
Total Membership	88

Actuarial assumptions. The total OPEB liability was determined by actuarial valuations as of June 30, 2018 using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Real wage growth	1.00 percent
Salary increases, including wage inflation	
General Employees	3.5% - 7.75%
Healthcare cost trend rates	
Pre-Medicare	7.25% for 2018 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.75% by 2028
Municipal Bond Index Rate	
Prior Measurement Date	3.89%
Measurement Date	3.50%

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

2. Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

f. Other Post-Employment Benefit (Continued)

1. Healthcare Benefits (Continued)

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2020 was 3.50 percent.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 mortality tables with adjustments for LGERS experience and generational mortality improvements using scale MP-2015.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period 2010 through 2014.

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County at June 30, 2020, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.89 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.89 percent) than the current discount rate:

	1% Decrease (2.89%)	Discount Rate (3.89%)	1% Increase (4.89%)
Total OPEB liability	\$ 2,783,548	\$ 2,547,745	\$ 2,333,195

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were to calculate healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	1% Decrease	Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	1% Increase
Total OPEB liability	\$ 2,243,630	\$ 2,547,745	\$ 2,904,545

Changes in Total OPEB Liability, OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB. At June 30, 2020, the County reported a total OPEB liability of \$2,547,745. The total OPEB liability used to calculate the total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2018. The total OPEB liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2019 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

2. Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

f. Other Post-Employment Benefit (Continued)

1. Healthcare Benefits (Continued)

At June 30, 2020, the components of the total OPEB liability of the County, measured as of June 30, 2019, were as follows:

	Total OPEB Liability
Balance at July 1, 2019	\$ 2,322,358
Changes for the year	
Service cost	114,843
Interest	89,088
Differences between expected and actual experience	246
Changes in assumptions	86,170
Benefit payments	(64,960)
Net changes	225,387
Balance at June 30, 2020	\$ 2,547,745

Changes of assumptions. Changes in assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.89% in 2019 to 3.50% in 2020.

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$167,395. At June 30, 2020, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 204	\$ 219,828
Changes of assumptions	146,242	63,388
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	78,112	-
Total	\$ 224,558	\$ 283,216

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

2. Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Benefits (Continued)

f. Other Post-Employment Benefit (Continued)

1. Healthcare Benefits (Continued)

\$78,112 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from County benefit payments subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the net OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30:

2021	\$	(41,637)
2022		(41,637)
2023		(41,637)
2024		(24,665)
2025		12,806
	\$	<u>(136,770)</u>

g. Other Employment Benefits

The County has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Government Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple-employer, State-administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death are eligible for death benefits. Lump sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months' salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit will be a minimum of \$25,000 and will not exceed \$50,000. All death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the postemployment benefit amount and the other benefit amount. The County considers these contributions to be immaterial.

3. Closure and Postclosure Care Costs - Landfill

State and federal laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its landfill when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. Although closure and postclosure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the County reports a portion of these closure and postclosure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date. The \$803,965 reported as landfill closure and postclosure care liability at June 30, 2020, represents the net cumulative amount reported to date, based on the use of 100% of the total estimated capacity of the landfill.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

3. Closure and Postclosure Care Costs – Landfill (Continued)

The County closed the landfill on December 31, 1997, to all forms of trash except construction and debris and has begun to incur actual closure costs. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

The County has met the requirements of a local government financial test that is one option under State and federal laws and regulations that helps determine if a unit is financially able to meet closure and post closure care requirements.

4. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Pension - difference between expected and actual experience		
LGERS	\$ 438,238	\$ -
Register of Deeds	-	1,045
LEOSSA	-	51,002
OPEB - difference between expected and actual experience	204	219,828
Changes of Assumptions	576,985	71,329
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	62,650	-
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	43,115	700
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	652,550	-
Benefit payments for the OPEB plan paid subsequent to the measurement date	78,112	-
Total - Government Wide	1,851,854	343,904
Unearned Revenue	-	58,834
Taxes Receivable (Net) - General	-	147,220
Total - General Fund	\$ -	\$ 206,054

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

5. Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of; damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County maintains commercial insurance with a private insurance agency. Through this company, the County obtains property coverage equal to replacement cost values of owned property subject to a limit of \$44.6 million for any one occurrence, general, auto, professional, and employment practices liability coverage of \$2 million per occurrence, auto physical damage coverage for owned autos at actual cash value, crime coverage of \$250,000 per occurrence, workers' compensation coverage up to the statutory limits.

The County carries flood insurance through a private insurance agency. The County's insurance policy provides limited flood coverage in areas outside the 100-year flood zone and is subject to a per occurrence deductible of \$25,000. Property located within the 100-year flood zone, as designated by FEMA, is excluded from coverage. The County has two properties located in areas designated as "B" areas (land not in the 100-year flood plan but in the 500-year plan). The County has elected not to pursue further insurance coverage for these two areas.

The County carries commercial coverage for all other risks of loss. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County's employees that have access to \$100 or more at any given time of the County's funds are performance bonded through a commercial surety bond. The Finance Officer and tax collector are each individually bonded for \$50,000 each. The Sheriff and Register of Deeds are each individually bonded for \$10,000. The remaining employees that have access to funds are under a blanket bond for \$250,000.

Greene County ABC Board is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The Board has property, general liability, auto liability, workers' compensation, and employee health coverage. The Board also has liquor legal liability coverage. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

6. Contingent Liabilities

At June 30, 2020, the County was not a defendant to any lawsuits. However, according to the County's legal counsel, threatened litigation exists. In the opinion of the County's management and the County attorney, the ultimate effect of these legal matters will not have a material adverse effect on the County's financial position. If litigation occurs, these claims will be turned over to the County's insurance carrier.

7. Long-Term Obligations

a. Note Payable

Note payable to an individual for the purchase of the Standard Laconic Building. The obligation requires annual payments of \$20,000 including interest at 5%.

The annual debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2021	17,839	2,161	20,000
2022	24,409	1,249	25,658
	<u>\$ 42,248</u>	<u>\$ 3,410</u>	<u>\$ 45,658</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

b. Installment Purchase Contracts

Jail Construction:

On December 9, 2010, the County refinanced \$10,500,000 interim financing for the Jail Construction with three loans from USDA. The terms of each agreement called for one annual payment of interest only on December 9, 2011. Beginning December 9, 2012, the County will make one annual payment of principal and interest of \$373,554, \$119,083, and \$24,070 respectively. These agreements carry an interest rate of 3.75%. The balances at June 30, 2020 were \$6,680,006, \$2,161,079, and \$436,813, respectively. During the refinancing process, \$771,686 went from Greene County back to the USDA. During the year ended June 30, 2013, these funds were subsequently available for draw down and were drawn down on for the capital project related to courthouse renovations. The County reserved an additional \$56,041 for debt service during the current. The total amount set aside for debt service is \$503,455 at June 30, 2020, which satisfies the USDA requirements.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

b. Installment Purchase Contracts (Continued)

Loan 1 :

<u>During the Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2021	122,959	250,595	373,554
2022	127,570	245,984	373,554
2023	132,354	241,200	373,554
2024	137,317	236,237	373,554
2025	142,466	231,088	373,554
2026-2030	796,591	1,071,179	1,867,770
2031-2035	957,581	910,189	1,867,770
2036-2040	1,151,108	716,661	1,867,769
2041-2045	1,383,747	484,023	1,867,770
2046-2050	1,663,402	204,368	1,867,770
2051	64,911	2,529	67,440
	<u>\$ 6,680,006</u>	<u>\$ 4,594,053</u>	<u>\$ 11,274,059</u>

Loan 2:

<u>During the Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2021	\$ 38,043	\$ 81,040	\$ 119,083
2022	39,469	79,614	119,083
2023	40,949	78,134	119,083
2024	42,485	76,598	119,083
2025	44,078	75,005	119,083
2026-2030	246,459	348,956	595,415
2031-2035	296,268	299,147	595,415
2036-2040	356,144	239,271	595,415
2041-2045	428,120	167,295	595,415
2046-2050	514,644	80,771	595,415
2051	114,420	4,291	118,711
	<u>\$ 2,161,079</u>	<u>\$ 1,530,122</u>	<u>\$ 3,691,201</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

b. Installment Purchase Contracts (Continued)

Loan 3:

<u>During the Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2021	\$ 7,689	\$ 16,381	\$ 24,070
2022	7,978	16,092	24,070
2023	8,277	15,793	24,070
2024	8,587	15,483	24,070
2025	8,909	15,161	24,070
2026-2030	49,815	70,534	120,349
2031-2035	59,884	60,466	120,350
2036-2040	71,986	48,364	120,350
2041-2045	86,535	33,815	120,350
2046-2050	104,023	16,327	120,350
2051	23,130	867	23,997
	<u>\$ 436,813</u>	<u>\$ 309,283</u>	<u>\$ 746,096</u>

School Construction:

As authorized by State law [G.S. 160A-20 and 153A-158.1], the County financed the construction of an intermediate school for use by the Greene County Board of Education. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011, the County entered into two installment purchase contracts which total \$13,600,000. The installment purchases were issued pursuant to a deed of trust that requires that legal title remain with the County as long as the debt is outstanding. The County has entered into a lease with the Greene County Board of Education that transfers the rights and responsibilities for maintenance and insurance of the property to the Board of Education. The lease calls for nominal annual lease payments and also contains a bargain purchase option. The lease term is the same as that of the installment purchase obligation. Due to the economic substance of the transaction, the capital assets associated with the installment purchase obligation were recorded by the Board of Education after construction was completed during the year ended June 30, 2013. The County reserved an additional \$75,213 for debt service during the current year. The total amount set aside for debt service is \$666,683 at June 30, 2020, which satisfies the USDA requirements.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

b. Installment Purchase Contracts (Continued)

The terms of the agreement for loan 1 in the amount of \$6,600,000, calls for one interest only payment on February 17, 2012. Beginning February 17, 2013, the County will make forty annual payments of principal and interest of \$337,062, ending February 17, 2051.

Loan 1:

<u>During the Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2021	\$ 103,990	\$ 233,072	\$ 337,062
2022	108,150	228,912	337,062
2023	112,476	224,586	337,062
2024	116,975	220,087	337,062
2025	121,654	215,408	337,062
2026-2030	685,272	1,000,038	1,685,310
2031-2035	833,738	851,572	1,685,310
2036-2040	1,014,370	670,940	1,685,310
2041-2045	1,234,136	451,174	1,685,310
2046-2050	1,483,286	183,795	1,667,081
	<u>\$ 5,814,047</u>	<u>\$ 4,279,584</u>	<u>\$ 10,093,631</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

b. Installment Purchase Contracts (Continued)

The terms of the agreement for loan 2 in the amount of \$7,000,000, calls for one interest only payment on February 17, 2012. Beginning February 17, 2015, the County will make forty annual payments of principal and interest of \$357,490, ending February 17, 2052.

Loan 2:

<u>During the Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2021	\$ 110,292	\$ 247,198	\$ 357,490
2022	114,704	242,786	357,490
2023	119,292	238,198	357,490
2024	124,064	233,426	357,490
2025	129,027	228,463	357,490
2026-2030	726,803	1,060,647	1,787,450
2031-2035	884,267	903,183	1,787,450
2036-2040	1,075,847	711,603	1,787,450
2041-2045	1,308,932	478,518	1,787,450
2046-2050	1,573,183	195,034	1,768,217
	<u>\$ 6,166,411</u>	<u>\$ 4,539,056</u>	<u>\$ 10,705,467</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

c. Clean Water Bond Loan Payable

On January 6, 2003, Greene County entered into a loan agreement with the State of North Carolina to obtain financing under the Clean Water Bond Loan Program. The proceeds were used to construct supply and storage facilities to alleviate the current water shortage and for the extension of the County's distribution system. Principal is due annually on May 1. Interest is accrued at the rate of 4.02% and is payable semi-annually on May 1 and November 1. The total loan amount advanced to Greene County was \$3,272,415. At June 30, 2020, the balance was \$516,696.

<u>During the Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2021	\$ 172,232	\$ 33,654	\$ 205,886
2022	172,232	25,241	197,473
2023	172,232	16,827	189,059
	<u>\$ 516,696</u>	<u>\$ 75,722</u>	<u>\$ 592,418</u>

d. Revenue Bonds

On September 23, 2008, the County secured interim financing through the issuance of Bond Anticipation Note Proceeds for the construction of Water System Improvements. On August 30, 2010, \$6,202,000 of these bonds were issued and the interim financing was satisfied. On August 30, 2011, the remaining \$6,537,000 was issued and the interim financing was satisfied. On June 18, 2015, the County secured interim financing through the direct placement issuance of Bond Anticipation Note proceeds for additional extension and improvement of the water system. As of June 2016, the project was still not complete and another series of Bond Anticipation Note proceeds were issued for another one-year term or until the project was completed and Bonds could be issued. On December 13, 2016, \$2,787,000 of bonds were issued and the interim financing was satisfied.

The revenue bonds are recorded in the utility fund and are collateralized by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County. Principal and interest payments are appropriated when due. The County reserved an additional \$97,351 for debt service during the current year. The total amount set aside for debt service is \$737,825 at June 30, 2020, which satisfies the USDA requirements.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

d. Revenue Bonds (Continued)

The County's revenue bonds payable at June 30, 2020, are comprised of the following individual issues by series:

Serviced by the County's Utility Fund:

\$4,202,000 Water Revenue Bonds Series 2010A issued August 30, 2010; due in annual installments through June 1, 2050; interest at 4.00%.	\$ 3,752,000
\$2,000,000 Water Revenue Bonds Series 2010B issued August 30, 2010; due in annual installments through June 1, 2050; interest at 4.00%.	1,756,000
\$3,800,000 Water Revenue Bonds Series 2011A issued August 30, 2011; due in annual installments through June 1, 2050; interest at 4.125%.	3,457,000
\$2,737,000 Water Revenue Bonds Series 2011B issued August 30, 2011; due in annual installments through June 1, 2050; interest at 3.375%.	2,453,000
\$2,787,000 Water Revenue Bonds Series 2016 issued December 13, 2016; due in annual installments through June 1, 2056; interest at 1.875%.	2,684,000
Total	<u>\$ 14,102,000</u>

Annual Debt Service requirements to maturity for the County's revenue bonds are as follows:

2010 Series:

<u>During the Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2021	\$ 102,000	\$ 207,150	\$ 309,150
2022	106,000	203,333	309,333
2023	110,000	199,363	309,363
2024	114,000	195,248	309,248
2025	118,000	190,980	308,980
2026-2030	662,000	885,043	1,547,043
2031-2035	796,000	751,108	1,547,108
2036-2040	956,000	590,063	1,546,063
2041-2045	1,149,000	396,178	1,545,178
2046-2050	1,395,000	161,795	1,556,795
	<u>\$ 5,508,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,780,258</u>	<u>\$ 9,288,258</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

d. Revenue Bonds (Continued)

2011 Series:

<u>During the Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2021	\$ 103,000	\$ 225,390	\$ 328,390
2022	107,000	221,486	328,486
2023	111,000	217,433	328,433
2024	115,000	213,221	328,221
2025	120,000	208,860	328,860
2026-2030	670,000	972,525	1,642,525
2031-2035	809,000	834,971	1,643,971
2036-2040	975,000	668,685	1,643,685
2041-2045	1,175,000	467,959	1,642,959
2046-2050	1,410,000	226,106	1,636,106
2051	315,000	12,064	327,064
	<u>\$ 5,910,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,268,699</u>	<u>\$ 10,178,699</u>

2016 Series:

<u>During the Year Ended June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2021	\$ 53,000	\$ 50,325	\$ 103,325
2022	54,000	49,331	103,331
2023	55,000	48,319	103,319
2024	56,000	47,288	103,288
2025	57,000	46,238	103,238
2026-2030	300,000	214,781	514,781
2031-2035	331,000	185,531	516,531
2036-2040	363,000	153,319	516,319
2041-2045	399,000	117,975	516,975
2046-2050	437,000	79,181	516,181
2051-2055	479,000	36,656	515,656
2056	100,000	1,875	101,875
	<u>\$ 2,684,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,030,819</u>	<u>\$ 3,714,819</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

d. Revenue Bonds (Continued)

The County has been in compliance with the covenants as to rates, fees, rentals and charges in Section 5 of the Bond Order, authorizing the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010A, 2010B, 2011A, 2011B, and 2016. Section 5.01 of the Bond Order requires the debt service coverage ratio to be no less than 110%. The debt service coverage ratio calculation for the year ended June 30, 2020 is as follows:

Operating Revenues	\$ 2,896,861
Operating Expenses (excluding depreciation)	2,655,511
Operating Income	241,350
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	1,042,598
Transfers Out	0
Income Available for Debt Service	\$ 1,283,948
Debt Service, Principal and Interest Paid (Revenue Bonds Only)	\$ 741,293
Debt Service Coverage Ratio	173%

e. DWSRF Revolving Loans

On May 20, 2009, the County entered into a loan agreement with the State of North Carolina to obtain financing under the Drinking Water State Revolving Funds Program (DWSRF). The funds were used to complete a construction project for Water System Improvements. Of the total \$3,000,000 loan, \$3,000,000 has been received by the County. The agreement allowed for half of the loan to be forgiven. \$1,500,000 of the loan will be paid back over 20 years with no interest. This loan had a balance of \$750,000 at June 30, 2020.

<u>During the Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2021	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000
2022	75,000	-	75,000
2023	75,000	-	75,000
2024	75,000	-	75,000
2025	75,000	-	75,000
2026-2030	375,000	-	375,000
	<u>\$ 750,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 750,000</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

e. DWSRF Revolving Loans (Continued)

On May 14, 2014, the County entered into a loan agreement with the State of North Carolina to obtain financing under the Drinking Water State Revolving Funds Program (DWSRF). The funds will be used to complete a construction project for Water System Improvements. Of the total \$3,290,000 loan, \$3,290,000 has been received by the County. The agreement allows for \$2,400,000 of the loan to be forgiven. \$890,000 of the loan will be paid back over 20 years with no interest. This loan had a balance of \$667,500 at June 30, 2020.

<u>During the Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2021	\$ 44,500	\$ -	\$ 44,500
2022	44,500	-	44,500
2023	44,500	-	44,500
2024	44,500	-	44,500
2025	44,500	-	44,500
2026-2030	222,500	-	222,500
2031-2035	222,500	-	222,500
	<u>\$ 667,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 667,500</u>

On May 14, 2014, the County entered into a loan agreement with the State of North Carolina to obtain financing under the Drinking Water State Revolving Funds Program (DWSRF). The funds will be used to complete a construction project for Water System Improvements. Of the total \$1,604,118 loan, \$1,604,118 has been received by the County as of June 30, 2020. The loan will be paid back over 20 years with no interest. This loan had a balance of \$1,203,088 at June 30, 2020.

<u>During the Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2021	\$ 80,206	\$ -	\$ 80,206
2022	80,206	-	80,206
2023	80,206	-	80,206
2024	80,206	-	80,206
2025	80,206	-	80,206
2026-2030	401,029	-	401,029
2031-2035	401,029	-	401,029
	<u>\$ 1,203,088</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,203,088</u>

Debt Related to Capital Activities – Of the total Governmental Activities debt listed only \$9,320,146 relates to assets the County holds title.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

B. LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

f. Long-Term Obligation Activity

The following is a summary of changes in the County's long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance	Current Portion
Governmental Activities:					
Notes Payable	\$ 59,218	\$ -	\$ 16,970	\$ 42,248	\$ 17,839
Direct Placement Installment					
Purchase Contracts	21,691,546	-	433,190	21,258,356	382,973
Total OPEB Liability	2,101,733	199,227	-	2,300,960	-
Compensated Absences	392,822	66,518	-	459,340	-
Total Pension Liability (LEOSSA)	230,488	-	10,463	220,025	-
Net Pension Liability (LGERS)	2,010,852	300,560	-	2,311,412	-
Total Governmental Activities	\$26,486,659	\$ 566,305	\$ 460,623	\$26,592,341	\$ 400,812
Business-Type Activities:					
Clean Water Bond Loan	688,928	-	172,232	516,696	172,232
Revenue Bonds from direct placement	14,352,000	-	250,000	14,102,000	258,000
DWSRF Revolving Loan	2,820,294	-	199,706	2,620,588	199,706
Accrued Landfill Closure and					
Postclosure Costs	762,436	41,529	-	803,965	-
Total OPEB Liability	220,625	26,160	-	246,785	-
Compensated Absences	58,968	4,978	-	63,946	-
Net Pension Liability (LGERS)	211,084	36,924	-	248,008	-
Total Business-Type Activities	\$19,114,335	\$ 109,591	\$ 621,938	\$18,601,988	\$ 629,938

Compensated absences for governmental activities typically have been liquidated in the general fund and are accounted for on a LIFO basis, assuming that employees are taking leave time as it is earned.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

C. INTERFUND BALANCES AND ACTIVITY

The composition of interfund balances at June 30, 2020 are as follows:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General Fund		255,880
	Enterprise Fund	(255,880)
		<u>\$ -</u>

Loan from the General Fund to establish the Greene County Water Sewer District.

Operating and equity transfers to and from funds for the year ended June 30, 2020 are as follows:

	<u>Transfers</u>		
	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Net</u>
Operating Transfers From/To Other Funds			
General Fund	919,362	59,258	860,104
Property Revaluation Fund	-	62,000	(62,000)
School Capital Finance Fund	-	688,409	(688,409)
Wellness Center Capital Project Fund	11,432		11,432
Debt Service	-	121,127	(121,127)
Total Operating Transfers - Other Funds	<u>\$ 930,794</u>	<u>\$ 930,794</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

III. DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACCOUNT GROUPS (CONTINUED)

D. NET INVESTED IN CAPITAL ASSETS

The Calculation of Net Invested in Capital Assets is computed as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities
Total Capital Assets	\$ 19,712,208	\$ 42,848,633
Plus Unexpended Restricted Cash in Project Funds	-	37,906
Less Related Debt (Current & NonCurrent):		
Installment Purchase Contracts and Notes Payable	(9,320,146)	-
Clean Water Bond Loans	-	(516,697)
General Obligation Indebtedness	-	(14,102,000)
DWSRF Revolving Loans	-	(2,620,589)
	<u>\$ 10,392,062</u>	<u>\$ 25,647,253</u>

E. FUND BALANCE

Greene County has a revenue spending policy that provides policy for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, state funds, local non-city funds, city funds. For purposes of fund balance classification, expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance and lastly unassigned fund balance. The finance officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it is in the best interest of the County.

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General Fund balance that is available for appropriation:

Total Fund Balance - General Fund	\$ 11,133,040
Less:	
Stabilization by State Statute	1,688,859
Register of Deeds	34,880
Health Department	1,459,968
Sheriff Department	6,303
Economic Development	100,104
Greene County ABC Board	69,754
Prepays	438,203
Subsequent years expenditures	243,650
Remaining Fund Balance	<u>\$ 7,091,319</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

IV. RELATED ORGANIZATIONS

The County's governing board is also responsible for appointing the members of the board of the Greene County Housing Authority, but the County's accountability for this organization does not extend beyond making these appointments. The Authority exists to provide housing assistance for low-income County residents from funding provided by federal and State resources. The County did not appropriate any funds to the Authority during the year ended June 30, 2020, and the Authority is not considered in determining the County's legal debt limit.

V. JOINT VENTURES

The County participates in a joint venture with Lenoir and Jones counties to operate the Neuse Regional Library. The County appoints three board members of the twelve-member board. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the joint venture because the Library's continued existence depends on the participating governments' continued funding. None of the participating governments have any equity interest in the Library, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2020. During the year ended June 30, 2020, the County appropriated \$139,500 to the Library. Complete financial statements for the Library can be obtained by contacting the Library's administrative offices at 510 North Queen Street, Kinston, North Carolina 28501.

Greene County, as well as Bladen, Duplin, Edgecombe, Lenoir, Robeson, Sampson, Scotland, Wayne and Wilson Counties are currently serviced by Eastpointe. Eastpointe is a Managed Care Organization that manages publicly-funded behavioral health care services under the 1915(b)(c) Medicaid Waiver. Eastpointe works together with families, individuals, providers and communities to achieve valued outcomes in the behavior healthcare system. Eastpointe receives funding from the State and federal government, as well as annual contributions from the County governments in the region. Eastpointe is governed by a 18 member Area Board of Directors appointed by the 10 County Commissions in the service area. None of the participating governments have any equity interest in Eastpointe, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements as of June 30, 2020. Greene County appropriated \$61,218 to Eastpointe during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020, which included \$4,800 from the ABC Board designated for alcohol education. Information on Eastpointe can be obtained by contacting Eastpointe at 514 E. Main Street; Beulaville, N.C. 28518.

The County, in conjunction with the State of North Carolina and three other Local Governments, participates in a joint venture to operate Lenoir Community College. The County appoints two members of the sixteen member board of trustees of the community college. The College is included as a component unit of the State of North Carolina. The County has the basic responsibility for providing funding for the facilities of the community college and also provides some financial support for the community college's operations. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the community college because of the statutory responsibilities to provide funding for the community college's facilities. The County contributed \$240,000 to the community college during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the joint venture; therefore, no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2020. Complete financial statements for the community college may be obtained from the community college's administrative offices at PO Box 188, Highway 70 and 58, Kinston, North Carolina 28502.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

VI. JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS

East Carolina Council of Governments

The County, in conjunction with eight other counties and fifty municipalities, established the East Carolina Council of Governments ("Council"). The participating governments established the Council to coordinate various funding received from federal and State agencies. Each participating government appoints one member to the Council's governing board. The County paid membership fees of \$13,397 during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020.

VII. SUMMARY DISCLOSURE OF SIGNIFICANT COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

FEDERAL AND STATE ASSISTED PROGRAMS

The County has received proceeds from several federal and State grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required, and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant moneys to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant moneys.

During 2020, an outbreak of a novel strain of coronavirus (COVID-19) emerged globally. As a result of the spread of COVID-19, economic uncertainties have arisen that could negatively impact the County's revenue and operations for an indeterminable time period. Other financial impacts could occur that are unknown at this time. The federal government passed the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) on March 27, 2020. The funds provided by the Act are intended to help state and local governments cover costs directly associated with the emergency, such as medical and public health needs and effects of the emergency. Section 601(f)(2) of the Social Security Act, as added by section 5001(a) of the CARES Act, provides for recoupment by the Department of the Treasury of amounts received from the Fund that have not been used in a manner consistent with section 601(d) of the Social Security Act. If a government has not used funds it has received to cover costs that were incurred by December 30, 2021, as required by the statute, those funds must be returned to the Department of the Treasury. As of June 30, 2020 Greene County had \$630,848 in restricted CARES Act funds that had been received but not yet spent. Interest is being allocated to those funds as required in the CARES Act.

VIII. MAJOR ENTERPRISE CUSTOMER

The County's Utility Fund has one industrial customer who provides a substantial amount of the fund's sales. Billings to this customer comprised 42.40% of total billings.

IX. PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT

The County discovered some capital expenditures in a prior period were not properly capitalized as construction in progress. The net effect of this discovery is to increase the beginning Net Position by \$447,574 in the Utility Fund and Business Type Activities.

X. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The County has evaluated subsequent events through June 25, 2020, in connection with the preparation of these financial statements, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

This section contains additional information required by generally accepted accounting principles.

- Schedule of Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability for Local Government Employees' Retirement System
- Schedule of Contributions to Local Government Employees' Retirement System
- Schedule of Proportionate Share of Net Pension Asset for Register of Deeds Supplemental Pension Fund
- Schedule of Contributions to Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund
- Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability (LEOSSA)
- Schedule of Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (LEOSSA)
- Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and related Ratios

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 1**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**SCHEDULE OF COUNTY PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY
AND SCHEDULE OF COUNTY CONTRIBUTIONS***LAST SEVEN FISCAL YEARS***SCHEDULE OF THE COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY****Local Government Employees' Retirement System**

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	0.09372%	0.09366%	0.09209%	0.09024%	0.08182%	0.08592%	0.09870%
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$ 2,559,420	\$ 2,221,936	\$ 1,406,880	\$ 1,915,195	\$ 367,203	\$ (506,710)	\$ 1,189,714
County's covered payroll	\$ 6,657,729	\$ 6,041,224	\$ 5,831,863	\$ 5,313,183	\$ 5,128,800	\$ 5,167,806	\$ 5,647,595
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	38.44%	36.78%	24.12%	36.05%	7.16%	(9.82%)	21.07%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	90.86%	94.18%	91.47%	98.09%	98.79%	102.64%	94.35%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

SCHEDULE OF COUNTY CONTRIBUTIONS**Local Government Employees' Retirement System**

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Contractually required contribution	\$ 651,588	\$ 524,078	\$ 465,224	\$ 439,320	\$ 368,131	\$ 365,321	\$ 368,352
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	651,588	524,078	465,224	439,320	368,131	365,321	368,352
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County's covered payroll	\$ 7,211,219	\$ 6,657,729	\$ 6,041,224	\$ 5,831,863	\$ 5,313,183	\$ 5,128,800	\$ 5,167,806
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	9.04%	7.87%	7.70%	7.53%	6.93%	7.12%	7.13%

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
REGISTERS OF DEEDS' SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION FUND
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

STATEMENT 2

LAST SEVEN FISCAL YEARS

SCHEDULE OF THE COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION (ASSET)

Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Plan							
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	0.10975%	0.10494%	0.11392%	0.12329%	0.11411%	0.11947%	0.09750%
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$ (21,667)	\$ (17,381)	\$ (19,445)	\$ (23,050)	\$ (26,444)	\$ (27,079)	\$ (27,826)
County's covered payroll	\$ 55,810	\$ 53,764	\$ 51,204	\$ 48,766	\$ 48,766	\$ 48,766	\$ 48,204
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	-38.82%	-32.33%	-37.98%	-47.26%	-54.23%	-55.53%	-43.20%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	164.11%	153.77%	160.17%	197.29%	193.88%	190.50%	188.75%
* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.							

SCHEDULE OF COUNTY CONTRIBUTIONS

Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Plan							
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Contractually required contribution	\$ 962	\$ 1,043	\$ 898	\$ 990	\$ 1,007	\$ 913	\$ 975
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	962	1043	898	990	1,007	913	975
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County's covered payroll	\$ 59,654	\$ 55,810	\$ 53,764	\$ 51,204	\$ 48,766	\$ 48,766	\$ 48,766
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	1.61%	1.87%	1.67%	1.93%	2.06%	1.87%	2.00%

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 3**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE***LAST FOUR FISCAL YEARS*

	2020	2019	2018	2017
Beginning Balance	\$ 230,488	\$ 230,581	\$ 203,216	\$ 181,981
Service Cost	16,987	19,101	17,639	19,366
Interest on the total pension liability	8,332	7,286	7,844	6,497
Changes in benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	(39,006)	(17,241)	(16,273)	-
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	6,423	(9,239)	18,155	(4,628)
Benefit payments	(3,199)	-	-	-
Ending balance of the total pension liability	<u>\$ 220,025</u>	<u>\$ 230,488</u>	<u>\$ 230,581</u>	<u>\$ 203,216</u>

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior December 31

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 4**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

**SCHEDULE OF TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY AS A PERCENTAGE OF COVERED PAYROLL
LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE***LAST FOUR FISCAL YEARS*

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Total Pension Liability	\$ 220,025	\$ 230,488	\$ 230,581	\$ 203,216
Covered Payroll	763,389	785,342	760,000	779,539
Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Pa	28.82%	29.35%	30.34%	26.07%

Notes to the Schedules:

Greene County has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 73 to pay related benefits.

DRAFT

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 5**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS***LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS*

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Total OPEB Liability			
Service cost	\$ 114,843	\$ 135,839	\$ 144,256
Interest	89,088	83,383	69,622
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	246	(321,062)	(15,332)
Changes of assumptions	86,170	113,384	(119,152)
Benefit payments	(64,960)	(62,248)	(38,409)
Net change in total OPEB liability	<u>225,387</u>	<u>(50,704)</u>	<u>40,985</u>
Total OPEB liability - beginning	<u>2,322,358</u>	<u>2,373,062</u>	<u>2,332,077</u>
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u>#####</u>	<u>#####</u>	<u>#####</u>
Covered payroll	<u>#####</u>	<u>#####</u>	<u>#####</u>
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	83.49%	76.10%	75.51%

Notes to the Schedules:

Changes of assumptions: Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate of each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period:

<u>Fiscal year</u>	<u>Rate</u>
2020	3.50%
2019	3.89%
2018	3.56%

Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 6**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Budget	2020 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
REVENUES:			
Ad Valorem Taxes:			
Taxes	\$ 9,069,747	\$ 9,099,751	\$ 30,004
Penalties and Interest	61,000	84,948	23,948
<i>Total Ad Valorem Taxes</i>	<u>9,130,747</u>	<u>9,184,699</u>	<u>53,952</u>
Local Option Sales Taxes:			
Article 39 and 44	1,844,753	2,035,520	190,767
Article 40 one-half of one percent	1,511,098	1,504,769	(6,329)
Article 42 one-half of one percent	497,722	568,578	70,856
Article 46 one-quarter of one percent	178,113	209,627	31,514
<i>Total Local Option Sales Taxes</i>	<u>4,031,686</u>	<u>4,318,494</u>	<u>286,808</u>
Other Taxes and Licenses:			
Medicaid Hold Harmless Tax	405,000	461,396	56,396
Real Estate Transfer Tax	56,000	60,470	4,470
<i>Total Other Taxes and Licenses</i>	<u>461,000</u>	<u>521,866</u>	<u>60,866</u>
Unrestricted Intergovernmental Revenue:			
Beer & Wine Tax	80,000	81,230	1,230
Restricted Intergovernmental Revenue:			
State and Federal Grants	3,133,001	3,585,526	452,525
GTP Loans & Loan Repayments	-	56	56
Controlled Substance Tax	-	555	555
Court Facility Fees	24,000	19,341	(4,659)
ABC - Bottle Tax	2,600	3,417	817
Inmate Fees & Reimbursements	17,000	30,441	13,441
Board of Education SRO Reimbursements	74,566	77,056	2,490
ABC Retained Earnings	15,000	31,637	16,637
<i>Total Restricted Intergovernmental Revenue</i>	<u>3,266,167</u>	<u>3,748,029</u>	<u>481,862</u>
Permits and Fees:			
Building Inspection Fees	85,000	105,126	20,126
Concealed Weapon Fees & Gun Permits	27,500	28,550	1,050
Register of Deeds	65,000	65,253	253
Cable TV Fees	93,000	89,601	(3,399)
Other Permits and Fees	247,100	251,198	4,098
<i>Total Permits & Fees</i>	<u>517,600</u>	<u>539,728</u>	<u>22,128</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 6**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Budget	2020 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Sales and Services:			
DHHS & Health Department Fees	\$ 500,902	\$ 560,994	\$ 60,092
Jail and Officer Fees	388,000	371,118	(16,882)
Ambulance and EMS Fees	965,000	964,739	(261)
Recreation Fees	67,000	82,269	15,269
Senior Center Meals	800	1,152	352
Municipal Tax Collection Fee	2,500	2,775	275
Copier and Vending Machines	-	-	-
Rents	5,256	6,072	816
<i>Total Sales and Services</i>	<u>1,929,458</u>	<u>1,989,119</u>	<u>59,661</u>
<i>Total Investment Earnings</i>	<u>80,000</u>	<u>92,651</u>	<u>12,651</u>
Other Revenues:			
United Way Receipts - Senior Center	11,650	9,664	(1,986)
Insurance Proceeds	15,000	27,144	12,144
Miscellaneous	110,925	87,547	(23,378)
<i>Total Other Revenues</i>	<u>137,575</u>	<u>124,355</u>	<u>(13,220)</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>19,634,233</u>	<u>20,600,171</u>	<u>965,938</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
<i>General Government:</i>			
Governing Body:			
Salaries & Employee Benefits	29,426	23,747	5,679
Operating Expenses	168,728	149,856	18,872
Insurance Other Than Property	-	-	-
	<u>198,154</u>	<u>173,603</u>	<u>24,551</u>
Elections:			
Salaries & Employee Benefits	186,250	160,671	25,579
Operating Expenses	99,365	96,823	2,542
Capital Outlay	-	-	-
	<u>285,615</u>	<u>257,494</u>	<u>28,121</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 6**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Budget	2020 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Administration and Finance:			
Salaries & Employee Benefits	\$ 535,278	\$ 476,722	\$ 58,556
Operating Expenses	531,508	568,044	(36,536)
	<u>1,066,786</u>	<u>1,044,766</u>	<u>22,020</u>
Taxes:			
Salaries & Employee Benefits	451,434	444,946	6,488
Operating Expenses	152,635	104,875	47,760
	<u>604,069</u>	<u>549,821</u>	<u>54,248</u>
Register of Deeds:			
Salaries & Employee Benefits	153,826	150,639	3,187
Operating Expenses	116,925	107,110	9,815
	<u>270,751</u>	<u>257,749</u>	<u>13,002</u>
Public Buildings:			
Salaries & Employee Benefits	-	-	-
Operating Expenses	645,450	588,213	57,237
Capital Outlay	40,650	34,059	6,591
	<u>686,100</u>	<u>622,272</u>	<u>63,828</u>
Court Facilities:			
Operating Expenses	25,210	22,545	2,665
	<u>25,210</u>	<u>22,545</u>	<u>2,665</u>
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>3,136,685</u>	<u>2,928,250</u>	<u>208,435</u>
Public Safety:			
Sheriff Department:			
Salaries & Employee Benefits	1,644,945	1,567,158	77,787
Operating Expenses	311,400	312,288	(888)
Capital Outlay	-	-	-
	<u>1,956,345</u>	<u>1,879,446</u>	<u>76,899</u>
County Jail:			
Salaries & Employee Benefits	723,521	730,266	(6,745)
Operating Expenses	422,500	373,397	49,103
	<u>1,146,021</u>	<u>1,103,663</u>	<u>42,358</u>
Inspections:			
Salaries & Employee Benefits	155,943	143,785	12,158
Operating Expenses	18,000	13,863	4,137
	<u>173,943</u>	<u>157,648</u>	<u>16,295</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 6**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Budget	2020 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Emergency Management:			
Salaries & Employee Benefits	\$ 111,290	\$ 117,822	\$ (6,532)
Operating Expenses	85,577	50,966	34,611
Aid to Fire Districts	55,000	55,000	-
Greene County Firemen's Association	7,000	7,000	-
	<u>258,867</u>	<u>230,788</u>	<u>28,079</u>
Emergency Medical Services:			
Salaries & Employee Benefits	1,089,199	1,091,394	(2,195)
Operating Expenses	466,793	343,433	123,360
Medical Examiner	-	-	-
Aid to Rescue Districts	22,500	22,500	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-
	<u>1,578,492</u>	<u>1,457,327</u>	<u>121,165</u>
Animal Control:			
Salaries & Employee Benefits	125,942	115,126	10,816
Operating Expenses	36,000	37,875	(1,875)
	<u>161,942</u>	<u>153,001</u>	<u>8,941</u>
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>5,275,610</u>	<u>4,981,873</u>	<u>293,737</u>
Environmental Protection:			
Forest Fire Prevention:			
County Matching to State	82,180	71,772	10,408
TOTAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	<u>82,180</u>	<u>71,772</u>	<u>10,408</u>
Economic & Physical Development:			
Agricultural Extension:			
Salaries & Employee Benefits	209,927	217,664	(7,737)
Operating Expenses	31,495	15,744	15,751
	<u>241,422</u>	<u>233,408</u>	<u>8,014</u>
Soil Conservation Services:			
Salaries & Employee Benefits	117,046	118,758	(1,712)
Operating Expenses	250,586	240,355	10,231
	<u>367,632</u>	<u>359,113</u>	<u>8,519</u>
Economic Development:			
Salaries & Employee Benefits	22,392	18,965	3,427
Operating Expenses	12,600	8,578	4,022
	<u>34,992</u>	<u>27,543</u>	<u>7,449</u>
TOTAL ECONOMIC & PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT	<u>644,046</u>	<u>620,064</u>	<u>23,982</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE

STATEMENT 6

Snow Hill, North Carolina

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Budget	2020 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
<i>Human Services:</i>			
Public Health:			
Administration:			
Salaries & Employee Benefits	\$ 1,576,809	\$ 1,305,384	\$ 271,425
Operating Expenses	425,876	289,144	136,732
Clinic and Consulting Fees	52,613	45,688	6,925
Capital Outlay	5,700	-	5,700
	<u>2,060,998</u>	<u>1,640,216</u>	<u>420,782</u>
Mental Health:			
ABC Funds - Addictions Program	4,800	4,800	-
Current Expense	61,218	61,218	-
	<u>66,018</u>	<u>66,018</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Social Services:</i>			
Administration:			
Salaries & Employee Benefits	2,189,004	2,122,271	66,733
Operating Expenses	244,900	169,826	75,074
Capital Outlay	-	-	-
	<u>2,433,904</u>	<u>2,292,097</u>	<u>141,807</u>
Adoption Assistance	68,028	42,765	25,263
TANF Program:			
Emergency Assistance	7,200	3,504	3,696
Foster Care	136,000	164,722	(28,722)
	<u>143,200</u>	<u>168,226</u>	<u>(25,026)</u>
Blind Assistance	1,000	864	136
Energy:			
Carolina Power and Light Crisis Fund	3,588	2,035	1,553
Day Care:			
County Participation	3,500	-	3,500

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 6**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Budget	2020 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Crisis LIEAP	\$ 275,708	\$ 271,759	\$ 3,949
Program Expenses	25,000	27,583	(2,583)
Child Support Enforcement	58,798	16,608	42,190
Food Stamps	11,000	4,330	6,670
General Assistance	21,000	6,674	14,326
Independent Living	1,500	-	1,500
Work First Job Program	20,000	5,100	14,900
Medical Assistance	25,000	20,218	4,782
Neuse River-In Home Care	51,621	53,201	(1,580)
Special Assistance-Adults	115,000	132,366	(17,366)
Title XX Legal Expense	35,000	35,093	(93)
Foster Care	10,000	4,470	5,530
Breast & Cervical Cancer	-	-	-
<i>Total Social Services</i>	<u>3,302,847</u>	<u>3,083,389</u>	<u>219,458</u>
Veterans Service Officer:			
Salaries & Employee Benefits	25,979	25,611	368
Operating Expenses	2,935	1,818	1,117
	<u>28,914</u>	<u>27,429</u>	<u>1,485</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE

STATEMENT 6

Snow Hill, North Carolina

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Budget	2020 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Youth Services:			
Operating Expenses	\$ 95,332	\$ 93,865	\$ 1,467
Senior Services:			
Salaries & Employee Benefits	148,161	142,968	5,193
Operating Expenses	166,161	164,156	2,005
	<u>314,322</u>	<u>307,124</u>	<u>7,198</u>
TOTAL HUMAN SERVICES	<u>5,868,431</u>	<u>5,218,041</u>	<u>650,390</u>
Culture and Recreation:			
Regional Library:			
County Matching Share	139,500	139,500	-
Recreation:			
Salaries & Employee Benefits	199,596	182,561	17,035
Operating Expenses	192,410	186,140	6,270
Capital Outlay	9,000	7,054	1,946
	<u>401,006</u>	<u>375,755</u>	<u>25,251</u>
Farmers Market	8,475	6,090	2,385
TOTAL CULTURE AND RECREATION	<u>548,981</u>	<u>521,345</u>	<u>27,636</u>
Education:			
Public Schools:			
Current Expense - Local	2,560,000	2,560,000	-
Capital Outlay - Local	800,062	703,123	96,939
	<u>3,360,062</u>	<u>3,263,123</u>	<u>96,939</u>
Community College:			
Local Appropriation	240,000	240,000	-
Installment Payments	-	-	-
	<u>240,000</u>	<u>240,000</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL EDUCATION	<u>3,600,062</u>	<u>3,503,123</u>	<u>96,939</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 6**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>2020 Actual</u>	<u>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	\$ 227,152	\$ 227,149	\$ 3
Interest	359,583	359,581	2
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	<u>586,735</u>	<u>586,730</u>	<u>5</u>
 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	 <u>19,742,730</u>	 <u>18,431,198</u>	 <u>1,311,532</u>
 Excess Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	 <u>(108,497)</u>	 <u>2,168,973</u>	 <u>2,277,470</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Transfers To Other Funds	(940,255)	(919,362)	20,893
Transfers From Other Funds	95,100	59,258	(35,842)
 Fund Balance Appropriated	 <u>953,652</u>	 <u>-</u>	 <u>(953,652)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>108,497</u>	<u>(860,104)</u>	<u>(968,601)</u>
Revenue and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>1,308,869</u>	<u>\$ 1,308,869</u>
 FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year, July 1		 <u>9,824,171</u>	
FUND BALANCE, Ending		<u>\$ 11,133,040</u>	

COMBINING STATEMENTS FOR NONMAJOR FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds

- * Fire District Funds – These funds account for the County's collection of tax revenue and related expenditures for each of the eleven fire districts.
- * Property Revaluation Fund – The County uses this fund to set aside money each year to pay for the revaluation for tax purposes of real property every eight years.
- * Emergency Telephone System Fund – This fund accounts for the 911 revenues collected by the telephone industry to fund the 911 emergency system.
- * 2012, 2015 and 2017 CDBG Project Fund – Community Development Block Grant Project Fund; this fund accounts for the revenues and expenses associated with various community revitalization projects.
- * Hazard Mitigation Program Grant Fund – State program responsible for acquisition and elevations from hurricane Mathew, also, HMGP generator grant from state for two well generators to improve County infrastructure from Hurricane Matthew.
- * CARES Act Fund – To account for Corona Relief Funds established under the CARES Act to be spent on expenditures directly related to the COVID-19 pandemic
- * 2018 CDBG NR Project Fund – Consumer Development Block Grant, Neighborhood Revitalization; HUD monies designed to help qualifying homeowners the services of a consultant to provide maintenance/program management and technical housing services.

Capital Projects Funds

- * School Capital Finance Fund – The County uses this fund to account for the construction/improvement of the Schools
- * Wellness Center Capital Project Fund – The County uses this fund to account for the construction of the Wellness Center.
- * Debt Service Fund – The governmental Debt Service Fund is used to account for moneys for future debt payments.
- * Golden Leaf Generator Relocation Capital Project Fund – Relocation of a generator from a potential flood plain for the justice center facility and the addition of two more generators for wells within the County.
- * Armory Capital Project Fund – To account for the renovation of the Armory into an emergency operations center for disaster response.

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

STATEMENT 7

JUNE 30, 2020

	Special Revenue Funds										Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Capital Project Funds				Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Fire District Funds	Property Revaluation Fund	Emergency Telephone System Fund	2012, 2015 CDBG Project Fund	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	2018 CDBG-NR Project Fund	CARES Act Fund	School Capital Finance Fund	Wellness Capital Project Fund	Debt Service Fund		Golden Leaf Generator Relocation Project Fund	Armory Capital Project Fund				
ASSETS																	
Cash and Investments	\$ 5,143	\$ -	\$ 41,156	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46,299	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,732	
Restricted Cash	-	79,604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	710,452	-	-	1,880,587	
Accounts Receivable	-	-	13,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,486	-	-	53,536	
Due From Other Governments	-	-	5,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,148	-	-	5,148	
Prepaid Expenses	-	-	5,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,400	-	-	5,400	
Due From Other Funds	-	-	-	5,750	497,853	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	503,825	-	-	503,825	
Taxes Receivable, Net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Assets	\$ 5,143	\$ 79,606	\$ 65,188	\$ 5,750	\$ 497,853	\$ 222	\$ 630,848	\$ 1,284,610	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,170,162	\$ -	\$ 37,456	\$ 1,207,618	\$ 2,492,228		
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES																	
Liabilities:																	
Accounts Payable	\$ 5,143	\$ 2	\$ 1,791	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,936	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,416	
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-	5,750	497,853	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	503,825	-	-	503,825	
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	630,848	630,848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	630,848	
Total Liabilities	5,143	2	1,791	5,750	497,853	222	630,848	1,141,609	-	-	24	-	1,141,609	-	-	1,179,089	
Fund Balances:																	
Restricted:																	
Stabilization by State Statute	-	-	24,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,032	-	-	24,032	
USDA Loan Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Committed	-	79,604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,170,138	-	79,604	-	1,170,138	1,170,138	
Assigned	-	-	39,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,365	-	-	39,365	
Total Fund Balances	-	79,604	63,397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,170,138	-	143,001	-	1,170,138	1,313,139	
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 5,143	\$ 79,606	\$ 65,188	\$ 5,750	\$ 497,853	\$ 222	\$ 630,848	\$ 1,284,610	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,170,162	\$ -	\$ 37,456	\$ 1,207,618	\$ 2,492,228		

COUNTY OF GREENE

Snow Hill, North Carolina

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

STATEMENT 8

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Special Revenue Funds						Capital Project Funds					Total	
	Fire District Funds	Property Revaluation Fund	Emergency Telephone System Fund	2012, 2015 CDBG Project Fund	2018 CDBG-NR Project Fund	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	School Capital Finance Fund	Wellness Center Capital Project Fund	Debt Service Fund	Golden Leaf Generator Relocation Project Fund	Armory Capital Project Fund	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues:													
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 897,676	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 897,676	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 897,676
Restricted Intergovernmental	-	-	161,789	196,858	23,722	254,605	636,974	100,000	-	80,907	40,023	447,297	1,084,271
Investment Earnings	-	730	1,201	-	-	-	1,931	-	10,127	-	-	10,127	12,058
Total Revenues	897,676	730	162,990	196,858	23,722	254,605	1,536,581	100,000	10,127	80,907	40,023	457,424	1,994,005
Expenditures:													
Public Safety	897,676	-	154,365	-	-	254,605	-	-	-	80,907	40,023	120,930	1,427,576
General Government	-	142,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,259
Economic Development	-	-	-	196,858	23,722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220,580
Cultural and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	794,680	-	-	-	794,680	794,680
Capital Outlay	-	-	95,056	-	-	-	95,056	-	-	-	-	95,056	95,056
Debt Service - Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	223,011	-	-	-	-	223,011	223,011
Debt Service - Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	491,541	-	-	-	-	491,541	491,541
Total Expenditures	897,676	142,259	249,421	196,858	23,722	254,605	1,764,541	794,680	-	80,907	40,023	1,630,162	3,394,703
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	(141,529)	(86,431)	-	-	-	(488,185)	(694,680)	10,127	-	-	(1,172,738)	(1,400,698)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):													
Operating Transfer In (Out)	-	62,000	-	-	-	-	62,000	(11,432)	121,127	-	-	798,104	860,104
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	62,000	-	-	-	-	62,000	(11,432)	121,127	-	-	798,104	860,104
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures	-	(79,529)	(86,431)	-	-	-	(165,960)	(706,112)	131,254	-	-	(374,634)	(540,594)
Fund Balances:													
Beginning of Year, July 1	-	159,133	149,828	-	-	-	308,961	706,112	1,038,884	-	-	1,544,772	1,853,733
End of Year, June 30	\$ -	\$ 79,604	\$ 63,397	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 143,001	\$ -	\$ 1,170,138	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,170,138	\$ 1,313,139

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 9**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

FIRE DISTRICT FUNDS**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Annual Budget	2020 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:			
Ad Valorem Taxes - Current Year	897,470	\$ 887,906	\$ (9,564)
Ad Valorem Taxes - Prior Years	8,600	9,770	1,170
Total Revenues	906,070	897,676	(8,394)
Expenditures:			
Public Safety:			
Rainbow Fire District	136,838	136,332	506
Bull Head Fire District	79,365	79,508	(143)
Maury Fire District	95,005	94,049	956
Arba Fire District	66,197	65,825	372
Shine Fire District	80,050	77,211	2,839
Little Creek Fire District	39,182	39,988	(806)
Contentnea Fire District	135,141	135,293	(152)
Fort Run Fire District	61,925	60,487	1,438
Jason Fire District	56,035	53,336	2,699
Castoria Fire District	85,694	85,200	494
Speight's Bridge Fire District	70,638	70,447	191
Total Expenditures	906,070	897,676	8,394
Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ -	-	\$ -
FUND BALANCE, Beginning		-	
FUND BALANCE, Ending		\$ -	

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 10**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

PROPERTY REVALUATION FUND**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Annual Budget	2020 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:			
Investment Earnings	\$ -	\$ 730	\$ 730
Total Revenues	-	730	730
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General Government:			
Tax Revaluation	147,000	142,259	4,741
Total Expenditures	147,000	142,259	4,741
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(147,000)	(141,529)	5,471
Other Financing Sources:			
Operating Transfers In	62,000	62,000	-
Fund Balance Appropriated	85,000	-	85,000
Total Other Financing Sources	147,000	62,000	85,000
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Sources	\$ -	(79,529)	\$ (79,529)
FUND BALANCE, Beginning		159,133	
FUND BALANCE, Ending		\$ 79,604	

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 11**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM FUND**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Annual Budget	2020 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:			
Restricted Intergovernmental:			
PSAP Collections	\$ 165,331	\$ 161,789	\$ (3,542)
Investment Earnings	-	1,201	1,201
Total Revenues	<u>165,331</u>	<u>162,990</u>	<u>(2,341)</u>
Expenditures:			
Public Safety:			
E911:			
Operating Expenses	165,331	154,365	10,966
Wireless:			
Capital Outlay	<u>102,256</u>	<u>95,056</u>	<u>7,200</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>267,587</u>	<u>249,421</u>	<u>18,166</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(102,256)</u>	<u>(86,431)</u>	<u>15,825</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Fund Balance Appropriated	<u>102,256</u>	-	(102,256)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>102,256</u>	-	(102,256)
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(86,431)</u>	<u>\$ (86,431)</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning		<u>149,828</u>	
Fund Balance, Ending		<u>\$ 63,397</u>	

COUNTY OF GREENE

STATEMENT 12

Snow Hill, North Carolina

2012, 2015 & 2017 CDBG PROJECT FUND

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:					
Restricted Intergovernmental:					
2012 CDBG Project					
2012 Single Family Rehabilitation Program	\$ 160,000	\$ 157,139	\$ -	\$ 157,139	\$ (2,861)
2012 Single Family Rehab Program	225,000	250,280	-	250,280	25,280
Total 2012 CDBG Revenues	385,000	407,419	-	407,419	22,419
2015 CDBG Project					
2015 Single Family Rehabilitation Program	170,000	353,969	-	353,969	183,969
Total 2015 CDBG Revenues	170,000	353,969	-	353,969	183,969
2017 CDBG Project					
2017 Single Family Rehabilitation Program	150,000	31,810	196,858	228,668	78,668
Total 2017 CDBG Revenues	150,000	31,810	196,858	228,668	78,668
Total Revenues	705,000	793,198	196,858	990,056	285,056
Expenditures:					
Economic Development:					
2012 CDBG Project					
Rehabilitation Hard Costs 2012	121,455	140,062	-	140,062	(18,607)
Rehabilitation Soft Costs 2012	24,000	23,152	-	23,152	848
Administration 2012	14,545	7,082	-	7,082	7,463
C-1 Rehabilitation 2012	182,700	182,598	-	182,598	102
C-1 Administration 2012	20,300	34,235	-	34,235	(13,935)
L-1 Rehabilitation 2012	20,000	20,290	-	20,290	(290)
L-1 Administration 2012	2,000	-	-	-	2,000
Total 2012 CDBG Expenses	385,000	407,419	-	407,419	(22,419)
2015 CDBG Project					
Rehabilitation Hard Costs 2015	134,699	284,484	-	284,484	(149,785)
Rehabilitation Soft Costs 2015	35,301	68,485	-	68,485	(33,184)
L-1 Administration 2015	-	1,000	-	1,000	(1,000)
Total 2015 CDBG Expenses	170,000	353,969	-	353,969	(183,969)
2017 CDBG Project					
Rehabilitation Hard Costs 2017	120,000	-	159,188	159,188	(39,188)
Rehabilitation Soft Costs 2017	30,000	31,810	37,670	69,480	(39,480)
Total 2017 CDBG Expenses	150,000	31,810	196,858	228,668	(78,668)
Total Expenditures	705,000	793,198	196,858	990,056	(285,056)
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -
FUND BALANCE, Beginning			-		
FUND BALANCE, Ending			\$ -		

COUNTY OF GREENE

STATEMENT 13

Snow Hill, North Carolina

HAZARD MITIGATION PROGRAM GRANT FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:					
Restricted Intergovernmental:					
Grant revenues-Elevation	\$ 652,202	\$ -	24,395	\$ 24,395	\$ (627,807)
Grant revenues-Acquisition	1,144,182	243,248	230,210	473,458	(670,724)
Total Revenues	1,796,384	243,248	254,605	497,853	(1,298,531)
Expenditures:					
Public Safety:					
Elevation	652,202	-	24,395	24,395	627,807
Acquisition	1,144,182	243,248	230,210	473,458	670,724
Total Expenditures	1,796,384	243,248	254,605	497,853	1,298,531
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance Appropriated	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Sources	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Balance, Beginning			-		
Fund Balance, Ending			\$ -		

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
CARES ACT FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL

STATEMENT 14

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>2020 Actual</u>	<u>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
Revenues:			
Restricted Intergovernmental:			
CARES Acct Funds	592,800	\$ -	\$ (592,800)
			-
Total Revenues	<u>592,800</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(592,800)</u>
Expenditures:			
Public Safety:			
Operating Expenses	592,800	-	592,800
			-
Total Expenditures	<u>592,800</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>592,800</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning		<u>-</u>	
Fund Balance, Ending		<u>\$ -</u>	

COUNTY OF GREENE

STATEMENT 15

Snow Hill, North Carolina

2018 CDBG NR PROJECT FUND

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Actual Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
Revenues:					
Restricted Intergovernmental:					
2018 Neighborhood Revitalization Program	750,000	\$ -	\$ 23,722	\$ 23,722	\$ (726,278)
Total Restricted Intergovernmental Reve	750,000	-	23,722	23,722	(726,278)
Total Revenues	750,000	-	23,722	23,722	(726,278)
EXPENDITURES:					
Economic Development:					
Rehabilitation	700,000	-	-	-	700,000
Administration	50,000	-	23,722	23,722	26,278
Total Economic Development Expenses	750,000	-	23,722	23,722	726,278
Total Expenditures	750,000	-	23,722	23,722	726,278
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -
FUND BALANCE, Beginning			-		
FUND BALANCE, Ending			\$ -		

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 16**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

SCHOOL CAPITAL FINANCE FUND

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Annual Budget	2020 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:			
Reserved for Debt Service:			
Public School Building			
Capital Fund - Lottery	\$ 210,001	\$ 226,367	\$ 16,366
Total Revenues	210,001	226,367	16,366
Expenditures:			
Debt Service - Principal	223,012	223,011	1
Debt Service - Interest	491,542	491,541	1
Total Expenditures	714,554	714,552	2
Revenues Over Expenditures	(504,553)	(488,185)	16,368
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfer from General Fund	504,553	688,409	183,856
Total Other Financing Sources	504,553	688,409	183,856
Revenue and Other Financing Sources Over (Under)			
Expenditures and Other Financing Sources	\$ -	200,224	\$ 200,224
FUND BALANCE, Beginning		(200,224)	
FUND BALANCE, Ending		\$ -	

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 17**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

WELLNESS CENTER CAPITAL PROJECT FUND**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL***FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020*

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total To Date	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:					
Grant Funds	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,150,000	\$ -
Private Donations	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	-
Equipment Donations	3,000	3,000	-	3,000	-
Total Revenues	1,154,000	1,054,000	100,000	1,154,000	-
Expenditures:					
Recreation Project:	2,865,700	2,059,651	794,680	2,854,331	11,369
Total Recreation	2,865,700	2,059,651	794,680	2,854,331	11,369
Total Expenditures	2,865,700	2,059,651	794,680	2,854,331	11,369
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,711,700)	(1,005,651)	(694,680)	(1,700,331)	11,369
Other Financing sources (Uses):					
Transfer to Close Out Project fund	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from General Fund	1,711,700	1,711,763	-	1,711,763	63
Total Other Financing Sources	1,711,700	1,711,763	-	1,711,763	63
Revenue and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Sources	\$ -	\$ 706,112	(694,680)	\$ 11,432	\$ 11,432
FUND BALANCE, Beginning			706,112		
Transfer to Close Out Project fund			(11,432)		
FUND BALANCE, Ending			\$ -		

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 18**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

ARMORY CAPITAL PROJECT FUND

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL***FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020*

	Project	Prior	Actual	Total	Variance
	Authorization	Years	Current	To Date	Favorable
			Year		(Unfavorable)
Revenues:					
Golden Leaf EOC Grant	650,000	\$ -	40,023	\$ 40,023	\$ 609,977
E911 Communications Grant	841,937	-	-	-	841,937
Total Revenues	1,491,937	-	40,023	40,023	1,451,914
Expenditures:					
Construction	1,491,937	-	40,023	40,023	1,451,914
Total Expenditures	1,491,937	-	40,023	40,023	1,451,914
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -
FUND BALANCE, Beginning			-		
FUND BALANCE, Ending			\$ -		

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 19**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

DEBT SERVICE FUND**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Annual Budget	2020 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:			
Investment Earnings - Jail Reserve	\$ -	\$ 4,370	\$ 4,370
Investment Earnings - Intermediate School	-	5,757	5,757
Total Revenues	-	10,127	10,127
Expenditures:			
Debt Service Expenditures	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-
Revenues Over Expenditures	-	10,127	10,127
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfer from General Fund - Jail Debt	51,671	51,671	-
Transfer from General Intermediate School Debt	69,456	69,456	-
Reserve - Jail	(51,671)	-	51,671
Reserve - Intermediate School	(69,456)	-	69,456
Total Other Financing Sources	-	121,127	121,127
Revenue and Other Financing Sources Over (Under)			
Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ -	131,254	\$ 131,254
FUND BALANCE, Beginning		1,038,884	
FUND BALANCE, Ending		\$ 1,170,138	
Supplementary Information	Prior Years	Current Year	Year To Date
Fund Allocation of Debt Reserve:			
Jail Construction/Court House Renovation Project Func	\$ 447,414	\$ 56,041	\$ 503,455
Intermediate School Project Fund	591,470	75,213	666,680
	\$ 1,038,884	\$ 131,254	\$ 1,170,135

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 20**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

GOLDEN LEAF GENERATOR RELOCATION CAPITAL PROJECT FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total To Date	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:					
Golden Leaf Grant Funds	80,907	\$ -	80,907	\$ 80,907	\$ -
Local Revenues		-		-	-
Total Revenues	80,907	-	80,907	80,907	-
Expenditures:					
Construction	80,907	-	80,907	80,907	-
Total Expenditures	80,907	-	80,907	80,907	-
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -
FUND BALANCE, Beginning			-		
FUND BALANCE, Ending			\$ -		

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 21**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

UTILITY FUND**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Budget	2020 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:			
Charges for Services:			
Water and Sewer Sales	3,079,500	\$ 2,500,314	\$ (579,186)
South Greene Water Corporation Charges	260,000	265,511	5,511
Tap-on Fees and Service Charges	69,000	59,668	(9,332)
Penalties and Interest Charges	90,000	63,360	(26,640)
Miscellaneous	23,000	8,008	(14,992)
Total Operating Revenues	3,521,500	2,896,861	(624,639)
Nonoperating Revenues:			
Investment Earnings	15,000	23,136	8,136
Alternative Water Supply Fees	714,000	721,620	7,620
Total Nonoperating Revenues	729,000	744,756	15,756
Total Revenues	4,250,500	3,641,617	(608,883)
Expenditures:			
Operating:			
Salaries and Employee Benefits	748,210	682,040	66,170
Supplies	262,000	185,806	76,194
Water Purchases	570,000	522,017	47,983
Maintenance	357,720	275,386	82,334
Contracted Services	166,300	96,949	69,351
Travel	700	104	596
Software	11,652	11,674	(22)
Utilities	189,000	168,792	20,208
Sewer Charges - Town of Farmville	205,000	253,572	(48,572)
Office Expense	300,712	90,621	210,091
Professional Services	44,000	36,571	7,429
Management Fee - County	225,000	225,000	-
Insurance	54,739	58,415	(3,676)
Reserve	37,290	-	37,290
Total Operating Expenditures	3,172,323	2,606,947	565,376
Debt Service:			
Interest on Long-Term Debt	42,068	37,241	4,827
Principal Payments	252,439	252,438	1
Total Debt Service	294,507	289,679	4,828
Capital Outlay:			
Capital Outlay	7,500	240,762	(233,262)
Total Capital Outlay	7,500	240,762	(233,262)
Total Expenditures	3,474,330	3,137,388	336,942
Revenues Over Expenditures	776,170	504,229	(271,941)

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

The following comprise the County's Enterprise Funds:

- **Utility Fund** – The Utility Fund is used to account for the operation of water and sewer services provided throughout Greene County.
- **Landfill Fund** – The Landfill Fund is used to account for the operations of the County's solid waste landfill, Scrap Tire and White Goods disposal.
- **Transportation System Fund** – The Transportation System Fund is used to account for the operation of the transportation system which provides services to certain qualifying residents.

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 21**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

UTILITY FUND**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
(CONTINUED)**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>2020 Actual</u>	<u>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Operating Transfers Out:			
Alternative Water Supply Fund	\$ (726,819)	\$ (733,647)	\$ (6,828)
Water Debt Service Fund	(97,351)	(97,351)	-
Fund Balance Appropriated	48,000	-	(48,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(776,170)</u>	<u>(830,998)</u>	<u>(54,828)</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under)			
Expenditures, Financing Uses, and Appropriated			
Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(326,769)</u>	<u>\$ (326,769)</u>
RECONCILIATION FROM BUDGETARY BASIS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL) TO FULL ACCRUAL BASIS:			
RECONCILING ITEMS:			
Depreciation		(1,153,472)	
Principal Payments		252,438	
Capital Outlay		240,762	
Decrease (Increase) in Compensated Absences		(1,461)	
Decrease (Increase) in Other Postemployment Benefits		(24,420)	
Decrease (Increase) in Accrued Interest		(2,320)	
(Decrease) Increase in Deferred Outflows Pensions		(4,020)	
(Decrease) Increase in Deferred Outflows OPEB		8,567	
Decrease (Increase) in Deferred Inflows OPEB		3,828	
Decrease (Increase) in Deferred Inflows Pension		-	
Decrease (Increase) in Net Pension Liability		(31,058)	
Investment Earnings Capital Reserve Fund		5,126	
Investment Earnings on Alternative Water Supply Capital Reserve		62,369	
Investment Earnings on Alternative Water Phase 1H		187	
Investment Earnings on Automated Meter Solution		902	
Debt Service Interest Paid From Alternative Water Supply		(491,293)	
Depreciation Water & Sewer District 1		(41,377)	
Transfer to Alternative Water Supply Fund		733,647	
Line Relocation Rev - DOT		(356)	
Line Relocation Costs		366	
Transfer to Water Debt Service Fund		97,351	

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 21**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

UTILITY FUND

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
(CONTINUED)***YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020*

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>2020 Actual</u>	<u>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
Golden Leaf grant		46,346	
Water Line relocation-Stocks McLawhorn		(100,346)	
Greene County via NCDOT water Line relocation		100,346	
Water Supply Capital Reserve Fund		229,258	
2016 CDBG Infrastructure Fund-Grant funds		1,238,374	
Water Sewer District		5	
Total Reconciling Items		<u>1,169,749</u>	
Change in Net Position		<u>\$ 842,980</u>	

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 22**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

UTILITY CAPITAL RESERVE FUND

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>2020 Actual</u>	<u>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
Revenues:			
Investment Earnings	\$ -	\$ 5,126	\$ 5,126
Total Revenues	-	5,126	5,126
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Operating Transfers In (Out)	-	-	-
Reserve	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources	-	-	-
Revenues Over (Under) Other Financing Sources	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>5,126</u>	<u>\$ 5,126</u>
FUND BALANCE, Beginning		<u>521,225</u>	
FUND BALANCE, Ending		<u>\$ 526,351</u>	

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 23**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

UTILITY ALTERNATIVE WATER SUPPLY CAPITAL RESERVE FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES –
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Budget	2020 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:			
Investment Earnings	\$ -	\$ 62,369	\$ 62,369
Per Meter AWS Fees	225,216	229,258	4,042
Total Revenues	225,216	291,627	66,411
Expenditures:			
Debt Service - Principal	369,500	369,500	-
Debt Service - Interest	491,293	491,293	-
Total Expenditures	860,793	860,793	-
Revenues Over (Under) Other Expenditures	(635,577)	(569,166)	66,411
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Operating Transfers In	726,819	733,647	6,828
Reserve for Project	(91,242)	-	91,242
Total Other Financing Sources	635,577	733,647	98,070
Revenue and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ -	164,481	\$ 164,481
FUND BALANCE, Beginning		6,278,055	
Transfer to Fund 47		(31,227)	
Transfer from Fund 48		21,491	
FUND BALANCE, Ending		\$ 6,432,800	

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 24**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

UTILITY CAPITAL PROJECT

ALTERNATIVE WATER PHASE 1G PROJECT FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total To Date	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Expenditures:					
Engineering	\$ 398,298	\$ 398,298	\$ -	\$ 398,298	\$ -
Legal	3,276	3,276	-	3,276	-
Land/Easements	60,680	61,926	-	61,926	(1,246)
Funding Assistance	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	-
Advertisement	290	290	-	290	-
Printing	3,549	3,549	-	3,549	-
Reimbursable	875	875	-	875	-
Funding Assistance - Non-USDA	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-
Project Administration - Non-USDA	15,000	15,000	-	15,000	-
Water Board Coordination - Non-USDA	70,000	70,000	-	70,000	-
Contingency - Non-USDA	8,032	981	-	981	7,051
Total Expenditures	585,000	579,195	-	579,195	5,805
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(585,000)	(579,195)	-	(579,195)	5,805
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfer from General fund to close out proj					
Transfer from GC - Alternative Water Supply	585,000	547,968	-	547,968	(37,032)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	585,000	547,968	-	547,968	(37,032)
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ (31,227)	-	\$ (31,227)	\$ (31,227)
FUND BALANCE, Beginning			(31,227)		
Transfer from Fund 40			31,227		
FUND BALANCE, Ending			\$ -		

COUNTY OF GREENE

STATEMENT 2

Snow Hill, North Carolina

UTILITY CAPITAL PROJECT

ALTERNATIVE WATER PHASE 1H PROJECT FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total To Date	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:					
USDA - RD Grant Income	\$ 1,276,000	\$ 1,276,000	\$ -	\$ 1,276,000	\$ -
Sales Tax	227,385	31,392	-	31,392	(195,993)
Liquidated Damages	26,239	484,493	-	484,493	458,254
Investment Earnings	-	3,265	187	3,452	3,452
Total Revenues	1,529,624	1,795,150	187	1,795,337	265,713
Expenditures:					
Contract No. 14 - Water Transmission Lines	2,773,942	2,754,400	-	2,754,400	19,542
Basic Engineering Fees (Prior to Construction)	255,059	255,059	-	255,059	-
Advertisement	2,686	1,356	-	1,356	1,330
Printing	3,802	3,802	-	3,802	-
Construction Administration	296,157	666,157	-	666,157	(370,000)
Additional Services by Engineer	6,640	6,640	-	6,640	-
Land/Easement Acquisition	4,100	4,100	-	4,100	-
Funding Assistance	25,000	25,000	-	25,000	-
Contract No. 15 - Water Transmission Lines & Station	3,594,482	3,643,412	-	3,643,412	(48,930)
Preliminary Engineering Report	15,000	15,000	-	15,000	-
Basic Engineering Fees	140,840	128,305	-	128,305	12,535
Inspection	115,708	115,708	-	115,708	-
Advertisement	1,000	385	-	385	615
Reimbursable (Permit Fees)	1,000	426	-	426	574
Environmental Report	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	-
Survey	4,250	7,957	-	7,957	(3,707)
Land Acquisition Negotiation	10,750	7,033	-	7,033	3,717
Coordination with USACOE	1,000	-	-	-	1,000
Geotechnical	15,000	8,400	-	8,400	6,600
Funding Assistance	25,000	25,000	-	25,000	-
Project Administration	25,000	25,000	-	25,000	-
Grant Administration	25,000	34,000	-	34,000	(9,000)
Basic Engineering Fees	2,248	2,248	-	2,248	-
Legal	30,000	29,746	-	29,746	254
Land/Easements	55,000	38,390	-	38,390	16,610
Interest Expense	30,000	23,176	-	23,176	6,824
PWS Non Elig Portion of 12'	114,004	93,907	-	93,907	20,097
Construction Admin/Ob	2,819	2,819	-	2,819	-
Construction Admin 1	23,420	23,420	-	23,420	-
Contingency	116,723	-	-	-	116,723
Total Expenditures	7,720,630	7,945,846	-	7,945,846	(225,216)
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(6,191,006)	(6,150,696)	187	(6,150,509)	40,497

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 25**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

UTILITY CAPITAL PROJECT

ALTERNATIVE WATER PHASE 1H PROJECT FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
(CONTINUED)

FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total To Date	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
PWS DWSRF Loan	\$ 890,000	\$ 890,000	\$ -	\$ 890,000	\$ -
PWS DWSRF Loan Forgiveness	2,400,000	2,400,000	-	2,400,000	-
Owner Contribution from AWS Fund	114,006	95,000	-	95,000	(19,006)
USDA - RD Loan Income - (BAN Proceeds)	2,787,000	2,787,000	-	2,787,000	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	6,191,006	6,172,000	-	6,172,000	(19,006)
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ 21,304	187	\$ 21,491	\$ 21,491
FUND BALANCE, Beginning			21,304		
Transfer to Fund 40			(21,491)		
FUND BALANCE, Ending			\$ -		

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 26**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

UTILITY CAPITAL PROJECT

AUTOMATED METER SOLUTION PROJECT FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total To Date	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:					
Investment Earnings	\$ -	\$ 3,594	\$ 902	\$ 4,496	\$ 4,496
Sales Tax	76,190	-	-	-	(76,190)
Total Revenues	76,190	3,594	902	4,496	(71,694)
Expenditures:					
Contract No. 1 - Automated Metering Solutic	1,171,810	1,220,038	-	1,220,038	(48,228)
Utility Service Company, Inc.	11,985	6,600	-	6,600	5,385
Basic Engineering Fees (Prior to Constructic	89,586	87,774	-	87,774	1,812
Construction Administration/Observation	165,946	206,873	-	206,873	(40,927)
Other	205,653	27,834	-	27,834	177,819
Legal Costs	-	1,067	-	1,067	(1,067)
Closing Fee	35,328	35,328	-	35,328	-
Funding Assistance	36,815	36,815	-	36,815	-
Total Expenditures	1,717,123	1,622,329	-	1,622,329	94,794
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,640,933)	(1,618,735)	902	(1,617,833)	23,100
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
PWS DWSRF Loan	1,604,118	1,604,118	-	1,604,118	-
Maury Water Association Contribution	96,000	96,000	-	96,000	-
Maury Water Association Costs	(96,000)	(96,000)	-	(96,000)	-
Interim Financing Greene County	175,000	175,000	-	175,000	-
Repay Interim Financing Greene County	(175,000)	(175,000)	-	(175,000)	-
Liquidated Damages	36,815	36,815	-	36,815	-
Transfer to Utility Fund	-	(31,712)	-	(31,712)	(31,712)
Transfer from Utility Fund	-	31,712	-	31,712	31,712
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	1,640,933	1,640,933	-	1,640,933	-
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ 22,198	902	\$ 23,100	\$ 23,100
FUND BALANCE, Beginning			22,198		
FUND BALANCE, Ending			\$ 23,100		

COUNTY OF GREENE

STATEMENT 27

Snow Hill, North Carolina

UTILITY CAPITAL PROJECT

TRANSPORTATION TIP PROJECT FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total To Date	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:					
NCDOT Grant Income	251,519	\$ 251,875	\$ (356)	\$ 251,519	\$ -
Total Revenues	251,519	251,875	(356)	251,519	-
Expenditures:					
Construction Administration	42,326	41,957	(356)	41,601	725
Construction	181,174	181,174	-	181,174	-
Construction Observation/Engineering	25,130	28,754	(10)	28,744	(3,614)
GIS as Built	2,474	-	-	-	2,474
Contingency	0	-	-	-	-
Legal	0	-	-	-	-
Reimbursables	415	-	-	-	415
Total Expenditures	251,519	251,885	(366)	251,519	-
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	(10)	10	-	-
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ (10)	10	\$ -	\$ -
FUND BALANCE, Beginning			(10)		
FUND BALANCE, Ending			\$ -		

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 28**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

UTILITY CAPITAL PROJECT

2016 CDBG – INFRASTRUCTURE FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total To Date	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:					
Community Development Grant Funds	2,000,000	\$ 477,933	\$ 1,238,374	\$ 1,716,307	\$ (283,693)
Local Revenues	55,610	-	-	-	(55,610)
Total Revenues	2,055,610	477,933	1,238,374	1,716,307	(339,303)
Expenditures:					
Water Improvements	1,811,040	271,859	1,184,465	1,456,324	354,716
Rehabilitation	94,510	53,484	44,488	97,972	(3,462)
Administration	150,060	152,898	9,113	162,011	(11,951)
Total Expenditures	2,055,610	478,241	1,238,066	1,716,307	339,303
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	(308)	308	-	-
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ (308)	308	\$ -	\$ -
FUND BALANCE, Beginning			(308)		
FUND BALANCE, Ending			\$ -		

COUNTY OF GREENE

STATEMENT 29

Snow Hill, North Carolina

WATER AND SEWER DISTRICT 1 FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Budget	2020 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:			
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures:			
Administrative	-	5	(5)
Total Expenditures	-	5	(5)
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ -	(5)	\$ (5)
Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual Basis:			
Reconciling Items:			
Depreciation		41,377	
Total Reconciling Items		41,377	
Change in Net Position		\$ 41,372	

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 30**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

STOCKS MCLAWHORN WATER LINE RELOCATION

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Project		Actual		Variance
	Authorization	Prior	Current	Total	Favorable
		Years	Year	To Date	(Unfavorable)
Revenues:					
Greene County (Via NCDOT)	112,127	\$ 11,781	\$ 100,346	\$ 112,127	\$ -
Total Revenues	112,127	11,781	100,346	112,127	-
Expenditures:					
Basic Engineering Fees	15,609	11,246	4,363	15,609	-
Construction	86,508	-	86,508	86,508	-
Construction Administration	9,475	-	9,475	9,475	-
Reimbursables	535	535	-	535	-
Total Expenditures	112,127	11,781	100,346	112,127	-
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -
FUND BALANCE, Beginning			-		
FUND BALANCE, Ending			\$ -		

COUNTY OF GREENE

STATEMENT 31

Snow Hill, North Carolina

SUPERVISORY CONTROL AND DATA ACQUISITION (SCADA)

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total To Date	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:					
SDWR Grant Income	558,750	\$ -	\$ 1,359	\$ 1,359	\$ (557,391)
SDWR Loan Proceeds	186,250	-	-	-	(186,250)
Sales Tax Refund	4,000	-	-	-	(4,000)
Total Revenues	749,000	-	1,359	1,359	(747,641)
Expenditures:					
Basic Engineering Fees	75,000	-	-	-	75,000
Legal Fees	2,000	-	-	-	2,000
SCADA Replacement	475,000	-	-	-	475,000
Contingency	56,484	-	-	-	56,484
Construction Administration	122,910	-	-	-	122,910
Loan/Grant Administration	12,106	-	-	-	12,106
Reimbursables	5,500	-	1,359	1,359	4,141
Total Expenditures	749,000	-	1,359	1,359	747,641
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -
FUND BALANCE, Beginning			-		
FUND BALANCE, Ending			\$ -		

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 32**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

GOLDEN LEAF WATER GENERATORS FUND**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)***FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020*

	Project		Actual		Variance
	Authorization	Prior	Current	Total	Favorable
		Years	Year	To Date	(Unfavorable)
Revenues:					
Golden Leaf Grant	382,000	\$ -	46,346	\$ 46,346	\$ (335,654)
Total Revenues	382,000	-	46,346	46,346	(335,654)
Expenditures:					
Basic Engineering Fees	29,500	-	25,320	25,320	4,180
Inspection	23,600	-	2,660	2,660	20,940
Contingency	122,804	-	-	-	122,804
Construction	201,096	-	17,632	17,632	183,464
Reimbursables	5,000	-	734	734	4,266
Total Expenditures	382,000	-	46,346	46,346	335,654
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues and Other Financing Sources					
Over (Under) Expenditures and Other					
Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -
FUND BALANCE, Beginning			-		
FUND BALANCE, Ending			\$ -		

COUNTY OF GREENE

STATEMENT 33

Snow Hill, North Carolina

EDEN CHURCH WATER LINE RELOCATION FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total To Date	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:					
Greene County via NCDOT	115,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (115,200)
Total Revenues	115,200	-	-	-	(115,200)
Expenditures:					
Basic Engineering Fees	8,600	-	-	-	8,600
Legal Fees	1,000	-	-	-	1,000
Construction	94,900	-	-	-	94,900
Contingency	4,200	-	-	-	4,200
Construction Administration	5,500	-	-	-	5,500
Reimbursables	1,000	-	-	-	1,000
Total Expenditures	115,200	-	-	-	115,200
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures		-	-	-	-
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		-	-	-	-
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -
FUND BALANCE, Beginning			-		
FUND BALANCE, Ending			\$ -		

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 34**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

WATER DEBT SERVICE FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Annual Budget	2020 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:			
Investment Earnings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-
Expenditures:			
Debt Service Expenditures	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-
Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	-
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfer from Utility Fund	97,351	97,351	-
Phase 1A and 1C Reserve	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources	97,351	97,351	-
Revenue and Other Financing Sources Over (Under)			
Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ 97,351	97,351	\$ -
FUND BALANCE, Beginning		640,474	
FUND BALANCE, Ending		\$ 737,825	

COUNTY OF GREENE

Snow Hill, North Carolina

LANDFILL FUND**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Budget	2020 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:			
Operating:			
Landfill Fees	713,456	\$ 721,587	\$ 8,131
Total Operating Revenues	713,456	721,587	8,131
Nonoperating:			
Investment Earnings	1,800	6,680	4,880
Solid Waste Grant	-	-	-
Total Nonoperating Revenues	1,800	6,680	4,880
Total Revenues	715,256	728,267	13,011
Expenditures:			
Operating:			
Salaries and Employee Benefits	119,162	124,853	(5,691)
Contracted Services	288,715	276,707	12,008
Disposal Fees	165,000	166,686	(1,686)
Maintenance	31,000	26,125	4,875
Professional Services	29,000	29,219	(219)
Utilities	18,585	15,285	3,300
Supplies	9,548	9,005	543
Insurance	8,000	8,079	(79)
Telephone and Postage	3,800	4,445	(645)
Site Improvements	5,500	5,320	180
Employee Training	2,000	816	1,184
Travel	1,000	94	906
Total Operating Expenditures	681,310	666,634	14,676
Non-Operating:			
Total Non Operating Expenditures	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	681,310	666,634	14,676
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	33,946	61,633	27,687
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Landfill Closure & Post Closure Reserve	(33,946)	-	33,946
Fund Balance	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(33,946)	-	33,946

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 35**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

LANDFILL FUND**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**
(CONTINUED)*YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020*

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>2020 Actual</u>	<u>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under)			
Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>33,946</u>	<u>61,633</u>	<u>27,687</u>
Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis (Modified Accrual)			
to Full Accrual Basis:			
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>61,633</u>	<u>\$ 61,633</u>
Reconciling Items:			
Increase in Accrued Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care Costs		(41,529)	
Depreciation		(17,070)	
(Decrease) Increase in Deferred Outflows Pensions		(6,572)	
(Decrease) Increase in Deferred Outflows OPEB		1,594	
Decrease (Increase) in Net Pension Liability		231	
Decrease (Increase) in Deferred Inflows Pension		(1,926)	
Decrease (Increase) in Deferred Inflows OPEB		2,045	
Decrease (Increase) in Other Postemployment Benefits		5,876	
Decrease (Increase) in Compensated Absences		(1,315)	
Total Reconciling Items		<u>(58,666)</u>	
Change in Net Position		<u>\$ 2,967</u>	

COUNTY OF GREENE**STATEMENT 36**

Snow Hill, North Carolina

TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM FUND**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Budget	2020 Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:			
Operating:			
Transportation Fares	\$ 180,673	\$ 143,639	\$ (37,034)
Total Operating Revenues	180,673	143,639	(37,034)
Nonoperating:			
Investment Earnings	1,250	2,150	900
Miscellaneous	4,800	400	(4,400)
DOT Transportation Coordination Grant	118,503	94,806	(23,697)
Sale of Fixed Assets	3,000	-	(3,000)
ROAP - RGP	52,980	66,612	13,632
ROAP - EDTAP	51,615	62,344	10,729
ROAP - EMPL	6,710	7,912	1,202
Total Nonoperating Revenues	238,858	234,224	(4,634)
Total Revenues	419,531	377,863	(41,668)
Expenditures:			
Operating:			
Salaries and Employee Benefits	287,884	281,481	6,403
Supplies and Fuel	37,973	37,432	541
Maintenance	36,473	30,833	5,640
Office Expense	21,270	21,414	(144)
Telephone and Postage	3,675	3,613	62
Utilities	3,679	3,821	(142)
Contingency	25,983	-	25,983
Miscellaneous Operating Expense	2,594	2,178	416
Total Operating Expenditures	419,531	380,772	38,759
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ -	\$ (2,909)	\$ (2,909)
Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual Basis:			
Reconciling Items:			
Depreciation		(97,440)	
Decrease (Increase) in Compensated Absences		(2,204)	
Decrease (Increase) in Net Pension Liability		(6,097)	
(Decrease) Increase in Deferred Outflows Pensions		(4,753)	
(Decrease) Increase in Deferred Outflows OPEB		2,663	
Decrease (Increase) in Deferred Inflows Pension		263	
Decrease (Increase) in Other Postemployment Benefits		(3,738)	
Decrease (Increase) in Deferred Inflows OPEB		1,711	
Total Reconciling Items		(109,595)	
Change in Net Position		\$ (112,504)	

AGENCY FUNDS

The following comprise the County's Agency Funds:

- * Municipal Tax Fund – The Municipal Tax Fund is used to account for property tax collections for the municipalities located within the County as well as collection and remittance of the three percent interest levied on the first month of delinquent motor vehicle property taxes.
- * Social Services Fund – The Social Services Fund is used to account for funds received by the County by court order on behalf of citizens who are unable to manage their own financial affairs.
- * Jail Inmate Fund – The Jail Inmate Fund is used to account for funds held on behalf of the inmates of the Greene County Jail.
- * Fines and Forfeitures Fund – The Fines and Forfeitures Fund is used to account for fines and forfeitures collected by the County that are required to be remitted to the Greene County Board of Education.
- * Cooperative Extension Fund – The Cooperative Extension Fund is used to account for funds received for agriculturally sponsored events and expenses paid to cover costs related to those events.
- * NCVTS Fund – The North Carolina Vehicle Tag System (NCVTS) Fund is used by the County to receive and disburse to the county, municipalities, and to rural fire departments the taxes for all vehicles located in Greene County that are now billed and collected through the N.C. Department of Motor Vehicles.
- * South Greene Water Collection Fund – The South Greene Water Collection Fund is used to account for water funds collected and remitted under a contract basis on behalf of South Greene Water Corporation.

COUNTY OF GREENE

Snow Hill, North Carolina

AGENCY FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

STATEMENT 37

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance
Municipal Tax Fund:				
Assets:				
Cash	\$ 1,481	\$ 143,247	\$ 141,679	\$ 3,049
Due from Other Governments	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 1,481</u>	<u>\$ 143,247</u>	<u>\$ 141,679</u>	<u>\$ 3,049</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,481	\$ 137,472	\$ 135,904	\$ 3,049
Social Services Fund:				
Assets, Cash	\$ -	\$ 162,125	\$ 117,864	\$ 44,261
Liabilities, Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ 162,125	\$ 117,864	\$ 44,261
Jail Inmate Fund:				
Assets, Cash	\$ 7,884	\$ 102,602	\$ 99,924	\$ 10,562
Liabilities, Accounts Payable	\$ 7,884	\$ 102,602	\$ 99,924	\$ 10,562
Fines and Forfeitures Fund:				
Assets:				
Cash	\$ 6,613	\$ 50,462	\$ 57,075	\$ -
Due from Other Governments	-	1,949	-	1,949
	<u>\$ 6,613</u>	<u>\$ 52,411</u>	<u>\$ 57,075</u>	<u>\$ 1,949</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 6,613	52,411	\$ 57,075	\$ 1,949
Cooperative Extension Fund:				
Assets:				
Cash	\$ 22,902	\$ 8,994	\$ 8,124	\$ 23,772
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 22,902	\$ 8,994	\$ 8,124	\$ 23,772
NCVTS Agency Fund:				
Assets:				
Cash	\$ 119	\$ 1,464,344	\$ 1,464,823	(360)
Due from Other Governments	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 119</u>	<u>\$ 1,464,344</u>	<u>\$ 1,464,823</u>	<u>\$ (360)</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accounts Payable	119	1,596,184	1,596,663	(360)
	<u>\$ 119</u>	<u>\$ 1,596,184</u>	<u>\$ 1,596,663</u>	<u>\$ (360)</u>
South Greene Water Collection Fund:				
Assets:				
Cash	\$ 6,047	\$ 524,115	\$ 520,950	\$ 9,212
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 6,047	\$ 144,450	\$ 141,285	\$ 9,212
Totals - All Agency Funds:				
Assets, Cash and Due From				
Other Governments and Other Funds	\$ 45,046	\$ 2,457,838	\$ 2,410,439	\$ 92,445
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable and Due to Other Funds	\$ 45,046	\$ 2,204,238	\$ 2,156,839	\$ 92,445

STATISTICAL SECTION

This section includes additional information required on property taxes.

- Statement of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable
- Analysis of Current Tax Levy
- Ten Largest Taxpayers

COUNTY OF GREENE

Snow Hill, North Carolina

GENERAL FUND**STATEMENT OF AD VALOREM TAXES RECEIVABLE****STATEMENT 38**

JUNE 30, 2020

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Uncollected Balance June 30, 2019	Additions	Collections and Credits	Uncollected Balance June 30, 2020
2019-20		\$ 9,150,137	\$ 9,063,490	\$ 86,647
2018-19	\$ 204,694	-	173,903	30,791
2017-18	32,477	-	14,408	18,069
2016-17	21,103	-	6,081	15,022
2015-16	13,439	-	5,923	7,516
2014-15	9,071	-	3,050	6,021
2013-14	19,258	-	1,743	17,515
2012-13	12,043	-	2,152	9,891
2011-12	11,021	-	1,819	9,202
2010-11	11,575	-	1,477	10,098
2009-10	10,370	-	10,370	-
	<u>\$345,051</u>	<u>\$9,150,137</u>	<u>\$9,284,416</u>	<u>\$ 210,772</u>
Less Allowance for Uncollectible Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable:				<u>63,552</u>
Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable, Net				<u>\$147,220</u>
<u>Reconciliation with Revenues:</u>				
Ad Valorem Taxes - General Fund				\$ 9,099,751
Interest and Penalties Collected on Ad Valorem Taxes - General Fund				<u>84,948</u>
				<u>9,184,699</u>
Reconciling Items:				
Interest and Penalties Collected				\$ (84,948)
Dog Tax				(25)
Taxes Written Off				10,370
Releases/Adjustments/Abatements				11,518
Prior Year Releases/Adjustments				113,031
NCVTS Fees				<u>49,771</u>
Total Reconciling Items				<u>\$ 99,717</u>
Total Collections and Credits				<u>\$ 9,284,416</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
ANALYSIS OF CURRENT TAX LEVY
COUNTY-WIDE LEVY

STATEMENT 39

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	County-Wide			Total Levy	
	Property Valuation	Rate	Amount of Levy	Property Excluding Registered Motor Vehicles	Registered Motor Vehicles
Original Levy:					
Property Taxed at Current Year's Rate	\$ 1,157,734,560	0.786	\$ 9,125,855	\$ 7,816,954	\$ 1,308,900
Total	1,157,734,560		9,125,855	7,816,954	1,308,900
Discoveries:					
Current Year Taxes	895,314	0.786	7,037	7,037	-
Prior Year Taxes	-		7,207	7,207	-
Penalties	-		21,556	21,556	-
Total Discoveries	895,314		35,800	35,800	-
Abatements:					
Releases	1,602,325		(11,518)	(11,518)	-
Total Abatements	1,602,325		(11,518)	(11,518)	-
Total Property Valuation	<u>\$ 1,160,232,199</u>				
Net Levy			9,150,137	7,841,236	1,308,900
Uncollected Taxes at June 30, 2020			86,647	83,264	3,382
Current Year's Taxes Collected			<u>\$ 9,063,490</u>	<u>\$ 7,757,972</u>	<u>\$ 1,305,518</u>
Current Levy Collection Percentage			<u>99.05%</u>	<u>98.94%</u>	<u>99.74%</u>

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
TEN LARGEST TAXPAYERS

STATEMENT 40

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Type of Business</u>	<u>2020 Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation</u>
Pitt-Greene EMC	Utility	\$ 19,407,672	1.67%
Piedmont Natural Gas Co., Inc.	Utility	9,787,060	0.84%
Duke Progress Energy	Utility	9,307,738	0.80%
Carolina Agribusiness, LLC	Agricultural	7,533,692	0.65%
Mill Run Development Group II LLC	Agricultural	5,525,456	0.48%
Ham Farms, Inc.	Agricultural	4,914,176	0.42%
Ham, Bobby Glenn	Agricultural	4,662,008	0.40%
Ham Produce Co. Inc.	Agricultural	3,919,834	0.34%
Cutter Creek Golf Club II, LLC	Recreation	3,660,565	0.32%
Triple A Swine Farm, LLC	Agricultural	3,566,415	0.31%
		<u>\$ 72,284,616</u>	<u>6.23%</u>

COMPLIANCE SECTION

**Report of Independent Auditor on Internal Control over Financial Reporting
and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial
Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards***

To the Board of County Commissioners
Greene County, North Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Greene County, North Carolina (the "County"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated REPORT DATE, 2021. Our report includes a reference to another auditor, who audited the financial statements of the Greene County Alcoholic Beverage Control Board (the "Board"), as described in our report on the County's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditor's testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported separately by the other auditor. The financial statements of the Board were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County's internal control over financial reporting ("internal control") as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the County's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency or combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of the internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Raleigh, North Carolina
REPORT DATE

DRAFT

**Report of Independent Auditor on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to
Each Major Federal Program and Internal Control over Compliance in
Accordance with the Uniform Guidance and the
State Single Audit Implementation Act**

To the Board of County Commissioners
Greene County, North Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Greene County, North Carolina (the "County"), compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission, that could have a direct and material effect on each of the County's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2020. The County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Our audit, described below, did not include the operations of the Greene County Alcoholic Beverage Control Board (the "Board"), a discretely presented component unit. Our audit, described below, did not include the operations of this component unit since it was audited by other auditors.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the County's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; Title 2 U.S. Code of *Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2020.

Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance, which are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2020-002. Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to this matter.

Greene County's Response to Finding

The County's responses to the noncompliance finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the County's internal control over compliance with the requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We identified certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses as item 2020-001 that we consider to be a material weakness.

County's Response to Finding

The County's response to the internal control over compliance finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses. The County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

**Report of Independent Auditor on Compliance with Requirements
Applicable to Each Major State Program and Internal Control Over
Compliance in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance and the
State Single Audit Implementation Act**

To the Board of County Commissioners
Greene County, North Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program

We have audited Greene County, North Carolina (the "County"), compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission, that could have a direct and material effect on each of the County's major State programs for the year ended June 30, 2020. The County's major State programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Our audit, described below, did not include the operations of the Greene County Alcoholic Beverage Control Board (the "Board"), a discretely presented component unit. Our audit, described below, did not include the operations of this component unit since it was audited by other auditors.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to its State programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the County's major State programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and applicable sections of *Title 2 US Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), as described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major State program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major State Program

In our opinion, the County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major State programs for the year ended June 30, 2020.

Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance, which are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2020-002. Our opinion on each major state program is not modified with respect to this matter.

Greene County's Response to Finding

The County's responses to the noncompliance finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the County's internal control over compliance with the requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be a material weakness. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Raleigh, North Carolina
REPORT DATE

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

SCHEDULE 1

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

Section I. Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued:

Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weakness identified? ☐ yes ☒ no
- Significant deficiency identified that is not considered to be material weakness ☐ yes ☒ none reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted

☐ yes ☒ no

Federal Awards

Internal control over major federal programs:

- Material weakness identified? ☒ yes ☐ no
- Significant deficiency identified that is not considered to be material weakness ☐ yes ☒ no

Noncompliance material to federal awards

☐ yes ☒ no

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major federal programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?

☒ yes ☐ no

Snow Hill, North Carolina

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

Section I. Summary of Auditor's Results (continued)

Identification of major federal programs:

<u>CFDA#</u>	<u>Program Name</u>
93.778	Medical Assistance
14.239	Home Investment Partnerships Program
14.228	Community Development Block Grant

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between
Type A and Type B Programs\$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?

☐ yes ☒ noState Awards

Internal control over major State programs:

- Material weakness identified? ☐ yes ☒ no
- Significant deficiency identified that is not considered to be material weakness. ☐ yes ☒ no

Noncompliance material to State awards

☐ yes ☒ no

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major State programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be
reported in accordance with the State Single Audit
Implementation Act☐ yes ☒ no

Identification of major State programs:

Storm Debris Removal Project
PARTF / Greene County Wellness Center – Special Appropriation
Public School Building Capital Fund

Snow Hill, North Carolina

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

Section II. Financial Statement Findings

None noted.

Section III. Federal Awards Findings and Questioned Costs

Finding 2020-001 – Procurement Policies

MATERIAL WEAKNESS

Criteria: The County should implement and follow procurement procedures that conform to applicable Federal law and regulations and standards identified in the Uniform Grant Guidance.

Condition: The County's procurement policies have not been updated since 2015.

Effect: Non-compliance with Federal and State procurement requirements that changed and were effective July 1, 2018.

Cause: Oversight.

Recommendation: We recommend the County formally adopts a purchasing policy that considers the latest procurement guidance.

Views of Responsible Officials: Management agrees with this finding.

Finding 2020-002

NONMATERIAL NONCOMPLIANCE – ELIGIBILITY

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Passed through the N.C. Department of Health and Human Services
Medical Assistance
CFDA # 93.778

Criteria: The County should have adequate policies and procedures and training to ensure that all information is updated appropriately in recipient's files and in the NC Fast system, and to ensure that all required physical documentation is located in the file to properly document eligibility with program requirements.

Condition: There were three out of 60 participants tested with errors noted below. All participants were determined to have properly been eligible.

Questioned costs: There are no questioned costs as the individuals were eligible for Medicaid services being provided and there were no improper payments.

Snow Hill, North Carolina

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)*YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020*

Context: The following are the errors noted for on the participants selected for testing:

- Vehicle value incorrectly entered into the NC Fast System for one participant case.
- Incorrect parent classified under relationships entered into the NC Fast System and family size was incorrectly calculated for one participant case.
- Tax filing status was incorrectly entered into the NC Fast System for one participant case.

Upon reexamination of each of the files listed above, the County was able to substantiate that all of the recipients were eligible to receive Medicaid benefits.

Effect: There is a risk that the County could provide funding to individuals who are not eligible due to inaccurate information being entered into the NC Fast System.

Cause: Workers attention to detail and ensuring data and information are accurately entered into the NC Fast System.

Recommendation: Although these issues will occur from time to time considering the volume of case files that the County processes and maintains, we recommend that procedures be reinforced in order to ensure that all proper documentation is kept and maintained in the case file and accurately entered into the NC Fast System.

Views of responsible officials: Management agrees with the finding.

Section IV. State Awards Findings and Questioned Costs

None reported.

Commissioners
Bennie Heath - Chairman
James T. Shackleford - Vice Chairman
Jerry Jones
Susan Blizzard
Antonio Blow



County Manager
Kyle J. DeHaven

Finance Officer
Beverly T. Stroud

County Attorney
Gay Stanley

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

Finding 2020-001 – Procurement Policies

Name of Contact Person: Beverly Stroud

Corrective Actions: The County adopted a revised Purchasing Policy Manual incorporating Uniform Guidance on July 20, 2020. The new manual was posted on the county website and emailed to department heads and department assistants on July 21, 2020.

Proposed Completion Date: July 21, 2020

Finding 2020-002 –Eligibility

Name of Contact Person: Angela Ellis

Corrective Actions: Supervisor has informed staff of the findings, and will discuss at next unit meeting. Supervisor will train staff on data input into the NC FAST system and the importance of attention to detail. Supervisor will continue to complete 2nd party reviews on cases every month. These items have been added to a checklist created by the supervisor of common errors that were noted on this audit and supervisors 2nd party reviews. This checklist was put in place and given to all Medicaid Workers the week of December 14, 2020. Workers are now required to complete this checklist with every Medicaid recertification.

Proposed Completion Date: December 2020

Section IV – State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

Finding 2020-001 – See County's corrective action plan described in the Federal Award Finding and Questioned Costs above.

229 Kingold Blvd., Suite D • Snow Hill, NC 28580 • (252) 747-3446 • FAX (252) 747-3884
www.greencountync.gov

The mission of Greene County Government is to serve and improve the lives of all citizens by providing high-quality, cost-effective services in an open, professional and ethical environment

"Greene County is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Ave., SW, Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 or (202) 720-6382 (TDD)

COUNTY OF GREENE
Snow Hill, North Carolina
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS

SCHEDULE 3

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

Section V. Status of Prior Year Findings and Responses

Section II – Financial Statement Findings

Finding: 2019-001

Status: Corrected.

Finding: 2019-002

Status: Corrected.

Finding: 2019-003

Status: Corrected.

Section III – Federal Awards Findings and Questioned Costs

Finding: 2019-004

Status: Not corrected. See current year finding 2020-001.

COUNTY OF GREENE

SCHEDULE 4

Snow Hill, North Carolina

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE FINANCIAL AWARDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	CFDA Number	Grantor's Number	Expenditures		
			Federal	State	Local
FEDERAL GRANTS					
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE:					
Passed Through NC Department of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Public Health:					
Administered by County Health Department:					
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for					
Women, Infants and Children:	10.557		\$ 158,342	\$ -	\$ -
Total Division of Public Health			158,342	-	-
Passed Through NC Department of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Social Services:					
Administered by County Department of Social Services:					
Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Cluster:					
State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental					
Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561		267,178	-	267,178
Total Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Cluster			267,178	-	267,178
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			425,520	-	267,178
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY					
United Way of America					
Emergency Food and Shelter National Board Program	97.024		2,177	-	-
Passed Through NC Department of Crime Control and Public Safety					
Division of Emergency Management					
Administered by County Finance Department:					
Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042		38,904	-	-
Disaster Grants Public Assistance	97.036		157,458	-	-
Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039		254,605	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security			453,144	-	-
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION:					
Passed Through NC Department of Transportation:					
Administered by County Finance Department:					
Department of Transportation - Administration	20.509		89,229	5,577	-
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			89,229	5,577	-

COUNTY OF GREENE

SCHEDULE 4

Snow Hill, North Carolina

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE FINANCIAL AWARDS
(CONTINUED)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	CFDA Number	Grantor's Number	Expenditures		
			Federal	State	Local
FEDERAL GRANTS					
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT:					
Passed Through NC Housing Finance Agency					
Administered by County Finance Department:					
Community Development Block Grant NC Housing	14.239		\$ 196,858	\$ -	\$ -
Passed Through NC Department of Commerce:					
CDBG-NR	14.218		23,722	-	-
Passed Through NC Department of Environmental Quality:					
Division of Water Infrastructure:					
Administered by County Finance Department:					
CDBG-Infrastructure Grant	14.228		1,238,374	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development			1,458,954	-	-
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES:					
Administration on Aging:					
Passed Through NC Department of Health and Human Services:					
Aging Cluster:					
Administered by County Finance Department:					
Access 90% State Funds	N/A	NC-15	-	7,227	803
Access Title III-B	93.044	NC-15	45,958	2,703	5,407
Title III C-1 Congregate Meals	93.045	NC-15	38,209	2,248	4,495
NSIP Nutrition	93.053		8,875	-	-
Title III C-2 90% State Funds	N/A	NC-15	-	25,105	2,789
Title III C-2 Home-Delivered Meals	93.045	NC-15	22,876	1,346	2,691
Administered by County Department of Social Services and County Council on Aging:					
In Home Services:					
In-Home State	N/A	NC-15	-	59,265	6,585
Total Aging Cluster			115,918	97,894	22,770
Social Services Block Grant	93.667-3	NC-15	8,424	241	962
Total Social Services Block Grant			8,424	241	962
Administration for Community Living:					
Passed Through Eastern Carolina Council of Governments:					
Title III-D Disease Prevention and Health Promotion	93.043		2,861	-	-
Total Eastern Carolina Council of Governments			2,861	-	-
Total Administration for Community Living			2,861	-	-

COUNTY OF GREENE

SCHEDULE 4

Snow Hill, North Carolina

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE FINANCIAL AWARDS
(CONTINUED)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	CFDA Number	Grantor's Number	Expenditures		
			Federal	State	Local
FEDERAL GRANTS					
Division of Public Health:					
Passed Through NC Department of Health and Human Services:					
Administered by County Health Department:					
Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP) and Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP) Aligned Cooperative Agreements	93.074		\$ 30,022	\$ -	\$ -
Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis Control Programs	93.116		50	-	-
PPHF Capacity Building Assistance to Strengthen Public Health Immunization Infrastructure and Performance financed in part by Prevention and Public Health Funds	93.539		7,560	-	-
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant funded solely with Prevention and Public Health Funds (PPHF)	93.991		30,921	3,785	-
Cancer Prevention and Control Programs for State, Territorial and Tribal Organizations	93.898		2,995	-	-
Preventive Health Services-Sexually Transmitted Diseases Control Grants	93.977		100	-	-
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558		3,756	-	-
Public Health Emergency Response	93.354		1,120		
Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant	93.994		67,372	18,419	-
Family Planning Services	93.217		48,902	-	-
Total Division of Public Health			192,798	22,204	-
Division of Social Services:					
Passed Through NC Department of Health and Human Services:					
Administered by County Department of Social Services:					
Family Preservation	93.556		9,564	-	-
TANF/Workfirst	93.558		278,718	-	90,977
Total TANF Cluster			288,282	-	90,977
Child Support Enforcement Section	93.563		209,140	(274)	108,013
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance	93.568		291,959	-	-
Child Welfare Services - State Grants	93.645		3,576	-	1,192
AFDC Payments and Penalties	93.560		7,044	-	-

COUNTY OF GREENE

SCHEDULE 4

Snow Hill, North Carolina

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE FINANCIAL AWARDS
(CONTINUED)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	CFDA Number	Grantor's Number	Expenditures		
			Federal	State	Local
FEDERAL GRANTS					
Foster Care and Adoption Cluster					
Title IV-E CPS	93.658		\$ 6,477	\$ 5,491	\$ 986
Title IV-E Foster Care	93.658		57,445	10,556	14,101
Title IV-E Administration	93.658		111,349	24,051	84,402
Title IV-E Adoption/Off Trn	93.659		114	-	114
Foster Care	93.658		9,392	-	1,123
Total Foster Care and Adoption Cluster			184,777	40,098	100,726
Social Services Block Grant - In Home Services					
	93.667-3		131,927	-	36,006
Independent Living					
	93.674		1,041	260	-
Total Division of Social Services			1,117,746	40,084	336,914
Administration for Children and Families:					
Administered by County Department of Social Services:					
Subsidized Child Care:					
Child Care Development Fund Cluster					
Division of Social Services:					
CCDF Administration	93.596		63,823	-	-
Total Subsidized Child Care Cluster			63,823	-	-
Health Care Financing Administration:					
Passed Through NC Department of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Medical Assistance:					
Administered by County Department of Social Services:					
Administration:					
Medical Assistance Program	93.778		462,385	1,265	178,490
Total Medical Assistance Program			462,385	1,265	178,490

COUNTY OF GREENE

SCHEDULE 4

Snow Hill, North Carolina

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE FINANCIAL AWARDS
(CONTINUED)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	CFDA Number	Grantor's Number	Expenditures		
			Federal	State	Local
FEDERAL GRANTS					
Division of Social Services:					
Administration:					
State Children's Insurance Program - NC Health Choice	93.767		\$ 15,738	\$ 408	\$ 694
Total State Children's Insurance Program - NC Health Choice			15,738	408	694
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services			1,979,693	162,096	539,830
TOTAL FEDERAL ASSISTANCE			4,406,540	167,673	807,008
STATE PROGRAMS					
NC DEPARTMENT OF THE ADMINISTRATION:					
Division of Veteran Affairs:					
Administered by County Veterans office:					
Veterans Service Grant		N/A	-	2,182	-
Total NC Department of the Administration			-	2,182	-
NC DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND NATURAL RESOURCES:					
Division of Waste Management:					
Administered by County Finance Department:					
Soil Conservation Grant		N/A	-	23,034	-
Total NC Department of Environmental and Natural Resources			-	23,034	-
NC DEPARTMENT OF JUVENILE JUSTICE & DELINQUENCY PREVENTION:					
Administered by County Finance Department:					
Juvenile Crime Prevention:					
Juvenile Crime Prevention Administration		N/A	-	4,000	-
Family Preservation		N/A	-	35,793	-
Juvenile Restitution		N/A	-	53,483	-
Total NC Department of Juvenile Justice & Delinquency Prevention			-	93,276	-

COUNTY OF GREENE

SCHEDULE 4

Snow Hill, North Carolina

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE FINANCIAL AWARDS

(CONTINUED)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	CFDA	Grantor's	Expenditures		
	Number	Number	Federal	State	Local
STATE PROGRAMS					
NC DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES:					
Division of Social Services:					
Administered by County Department of Social Services:					
Energy Neighborhood	N/A		\$ -	\$ 2,351	\$ -
State Child Welfare/CPS/CS	N/A		-	8,952	-
Operation Fan	N/A		-	280	-
AFDC Incentive/Program Integrit	N/A			79	
SFHF Maximization	N/A		-	309	309
State Foster Home	N/A		-	(113)	(113)
			8,978,831	662,399	2,180,171
Division of Public Health:					
Administered by County Health Department:					
Food and Lodging Fees	N/A			6,100	
General Communicable Disease Control	N/A		-	10,623	-
Breast and Cervical Cancer Control	N/A		-	3,825	-
Women Health Service Fund	N/A		-	6,136	-
HIV/STD State	N/A		-	500	-
Gonorrhea Partner Services	N/A		-	369	-
TB Control	N/A		-	5,107	-
Mosquito and Tick Suppression-Hurricane Florence	N/A		-	400	-
			-	33,060	-
Total NC Department of Health and Human Services			8,978,831	695,459	2,180,171
NC DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL AND CULTURAL RESOURCES					
N.C. Parks and Recreation Trust Fund Project					
Greene County Wellness Center PARTF	N/A		-	50,000	-
Total NC Department of Natural and Cultural Resources			-	50,000	-

COUNTY OF GREENE

SCHEDULE 4

Snow Hill, North Carolina

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE FINANCIAL AWARDS
(CONTINUED)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	CFDA Number	Grantor's Number	Expenditures		
			Federal	State	Local
STATE PROGRAMS					
<u>NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION:</u>					
<i>Administered by County Finance Department:</i>					
ROAP Funds	N/A		\$ -	\$ 136,868	\$ -
Total NC Department of Transportation			-	136,868	-
<u>NC DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE:</u>					
<i>Administered by County Finance Department:</i>					
SHIIP Grant	N/A		-	5,595	-
Total NC Department of Insurance			-	5,595	-
<u>EASTERN CAROLINA COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS:</u>					
<i>Administered by County Finance Department:</i>					
Senior Center General	N/A		-	10,728	-
Total Eastern Carolina Council of Governments			-	10,728	-
<u>NC DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE:</u>					
<i>Administered by County Soil and Water Department:</i>					
Stream Debris Removal	N/A			234,578	
Total NC Department of Agriculture			-	234,578	-
<u>North Carolina Department of Public Instruction:</u>					
<i>Administered by County Finance Department:</i>					
Public School Building Capital Fund - Lottery	N/A		-	226,367	-
Total North Carolina Department of Public Instruction			-	226,367	-
<u>NC Department of Environmental Quality</u>					
<i>Administered by County Finance Department</i>					
Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition	N/A		-	1,359	-
Total NC Department of Commerce			-	1,359	-
TOTAL STATE ASSISTANCE			8,978,831	1,479,446	2,180,171
TOTAL FEDERAL AND STATE ASSISTANCE			#####	\$ 1,647,119	\$ 2,987,179

Snow Hill, North Carolina

**NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE FINANCIAL
AWARDS***YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020*

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and State awards ("SEFSA") includes the federal and State grant activity of the County under the programs of the federal government and the State of North Carolina for the year ended June 30, 2020. The information in this SEFSA is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 US Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the County.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported in the SEFSA are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

The County has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

The Agency has not contracted or made awards to any subrecipients.

3. CLUSTER OF PROGRAMS

The following are clustered by the NC Department of Health and Human Services and are treated separately for state audit requirement purposes: Subsidized Child Care, Foster Care and Adoption, and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families.

Fl

Commissioners
Bennie Heath - Chairman
James T. Shackleford-Vice Chair
Jerry Jones
Susan Blizzard
Derek Burress



County Manager
Kyle J. DeHaven

Finance Officer
Beverly T. Stroud

County Attorney
Gay Stanley

From: Kyle J. DeHaven, County Manager

Re: GTP Regional Advisory Board

Date: January 19, 2021

Per the North Carolina Global Transpark Economic Development Region, A Regional Advisory Board is needed. The purpose of the board is to unite the focus of the region members towards a regional economic development strategy. The composition of the Board will be as follows; each regional member will appoint 3 members to serve on the Region advisory Board. Two of the positions from each County must be a Board of Commissioner member and the County Manager. The third member will be appointed by the County's Board of Commissioners.

Action Recommended:

Motion to appoint remaining member of the Region Advisory Board

Board Action is Needed

229 Kingold Blvd., Suite D • Snow Hill, NC 28580 • (252) 747-3446 • FAX (252) 747-3884
www.greenecountync.gov

The mission of Greene County Government is to serve and improve the lives of all citizens by providing high-quality, cost-effective services in an open, professional and ethical environment

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT
to
GREENE COUNTY ADVISORY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

The Greene County Board of Commissioners believes that all citizens should have the opportunity to participate in governmental decisions. One way of participating is by serving as a citizen member of one of the County's advisory boards. If you want to be considered for appointment to an advisory board, please complete the Application below and mail it to the Greene County Clerk to the Board, 229 Kingold Blvd., Suite D, Snow Hill, NC 28580, or fax to 252-747-3884.

Advisory Board/Committee/Commission interested in:

(I understand that this application will be kept on the active file for two years only, and I hereby authorize Greene County to verify all information included in this application.)

Name: Bobby Ham

Address: _____

City/State/Zip: Snow Hill NC 28551

Telephone: (Home): _____ (Work): _____

Email: Bobby@HAMFARMS.COM

Occupation: FARMER

Business Address: _____

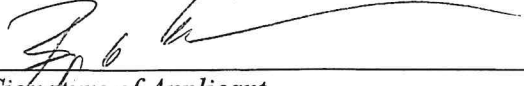
Current volunteer activities / other Board & Commissions: Past-Veg. Growers President

12 yrs

Why do you want to serve on this Board? YES

CERTIFICATION

I certify that I understand the 75% attendance requirement established in the Greene County Board Appointment Policy. I further certify, that I am aware, if my attendance drops below the 75% attendance requirements that I will be automatically removed from said Board appointment.


Signature of Applicant

1-7-2021
Date

F2

Commissioners
Bennie Heath - Chairman
James T. Shackleford-Vice Chair
Jerry Jones
Susan Blizzard
Derek Burress



County Manager
Kyle J. DeHaven

Finance Officer
Beverly T. Stroud

County Attorney
Gay Stanley

From: Kyle J. DeHaven, County Manager

Re: appointment; Greene County Board of Adjustments

Date: January 19, 2021

Appointments are need for the Greene County B. O. A. Two applicants have applied for the openings and their applications are attached. The recommendation of the Planning director is attached for review as well.

Action Recommended:

Motion as recommended by the Planning Director

Board Action is Needed

229 Kingold Blvd., Suite D • Snow Hill, NC 28580 • (252) 747-3446 • FAX (252) 747-3884
www.greencountync.gov

The mission of Greene County Government is to serve and improve the lives of all citizens by providing high-quality, cost-effective services in an open, professional and ethical environment

Commissioners
Bennie Heath - Chairman
James T. Shackelford - Vice Chairman
Jerry Jones
Susan Blizzard
Derek Burress

County Manager
Kyle J. DeHaven

Finance Officer
Beverly T. Stroud



December 23, 2020

To: Mr. Kyle DeHaven
Greene County Board Commissioners

Per direction of the Board of Commissioners, we advertised two separate notices in The Standard to accept new applications for positions on the Board of Adjustment. Recently we had a member of the Board of Adjustment resign, Derek Burress, who has now been elected to the Board of Commissioners. The County were also in search for positions as Alternates.

The positions were open for applications for 7 weeks and we received only two applicants. Those applicants were John Grant and Jessica Lynn Byrd.

My recommendation is to appoint John Grant as a Board Member and Jessica Lynn Byrd be appointed as an Alternate. This recommendation is based on the qualifications of each applicant. Mr. Grant studied Land Use in college, currently works for a Surveying Company located in the County and has been for several years. His educational and work experience gives him knowledge in Land Use and Zoning Regulations needed for this position. Mr. Grant is also already familiar and knowledgeable in the current Land Use Regulations of the County. Appointing Ms. Byrd as alternate will give her the opportunity to learn the process and regulations needed to act on this Board. As an Alternate, she will be involved in all matters that go before the Board of Adjustment just as with the sitting members. This will give Ms. Byrd the chance to step in when needed and to be eligible to take a position if it is vacated.

Each of the terms will be for three years per Greene County Ordinances.

Your consideration of this request would be greatly appreciated.

Respectfully,

Brandon Sutton

229 Kingold Blvd., Suite D • Snow Hill, NC 28580 • (252) 747-3446 • FAX (252) 747-3884
www.greenecountync.gov

The mission of Greene County Government is to serve and improve the lives of all citizens by providing high-quality, cost-effective services in an open, professional and ethical environment

"Greene County is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination, write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Ave., SW, Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 or (202) 720-6382 (TDD)



Media of East Carolina

Key West Citizen - Florida Free Press - Paradise

The Daily Reflector - The Daily Advance - The Rocky Mount Telegram

Bertie Ledger - Chowan Herald - Duplin Times - Farmville Enterprise - Perquimans Weekly

Standard Laconic - Tarboro Weekly - Times Leader - Williamston Enterprise

PO Box 1967 Greenville NC 27835 - (252) 329-9500

Date: November 17, 2020

Ad Proof

PUBLIC NOTICE

The Greene County Board of Commissioners requests applications from citizens interested in serving on the following boards. You may obtain an application from the Greene County Manager's Office, 229 Kingold Blvd., Suite D, Snow Hill, NC 28580 or on the County Website (www.greencountync.gov). Applications should also be turned in to the Greene County Manager's Office by Noon December 11, 2020. Any questions call 252-747-3446. Greene County Board of Adjustment 1 Member and 1 Alternate 11/26/20, 12/3/20

- LEGAL AD PROOF -

Thank you for advertising with us! This is the proof of your ad scheduled to run on the dates indicated below. If changes are needed, please contact Rich Patterson by phone at (252) 329-9523 or email at rpatterson@reflector.com.

CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Account #: 104133
Company Name: GREENE COUNTY, NC
Address: 229 KINGOLD BLVD
SNOW HILL NC 28580
Telephone: (252) 747-3446
Email: kathy.mooring@greencountync.gov

AD INFORMATION

Ad ID: 367139
Run Dates: 11/26/20 to 12/03/20
of Inserts: 2
of Lines: 16
Ad Class: 42
Account Rep: Rich Patterson
Phone #: (252) 329-9505
Email: customer care@apgenc.com

Total Cost: \$64.00
Ordered By:
Description: public notice BOC

Publications	Start Date	End Date	# of Insertions
The Standard Snow Hill	11/26/20	12/03/20	2

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT
to
GREENE COUNTY ADVISORY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

The Greene County Board of Commissioners believes that all citizens should have the opportunity to participate in governmental decisions. One way of participating is by serving as a citizen member of one of the County's advisory boards. If you want to be considered for appointment to an advisory board, please complete the Application below and mail it to the Greene County Clerk to the Board, 229 Kingold Blvd., Suite D, Snow Hill, NC 28580, or fax to 252-747-3884.

Advisory Board/Committee/Commission interested in:

Board of Adjustments.

(I understand that this application will be kept on the active file for two years only, and I hereby authorize Greene County to verify all information included in this application.)

Name: Jessica Lynn Byrd

Address: 210 S.E. 4th St.

City/State/Zip: Snow Hill, NC 28580

Telephone: (Home): 919-632-8675 (Work): _____

Email: policemother@aol.com

Occupation: Full time mom + volunteer

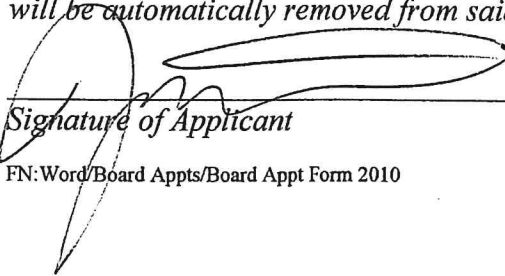
Business Address: _____

Current volunteer activities / other Board & Commissions: Vol. Fire Fighter with Stokes (Carolina Township) FD, Guardian ad Litem with District 8 court, run Project Sunshine and other small events.

Why do you want to serve on this Board? I want to serve on the board of adjustments because I want to give back to my community. I believe I can be impartial and fair.

CERTIFICATION

I certify that I understand the 75% attendance requirement established in the Greene County Board Appointment Policy. I further certify, that I am aware, if my attendance drops below the 75% attendance requirements that I will be automatically removed from said Board appointment.


Signature of Applicant

12/10/20
Date

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT
to
GREENE COUNTY ADVISORY BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

The Greene County Board of Commissioners believes that all citizens should have the opportunity to participate in governmental decisions. One way of participating is by serving as a citizen member of one of the County's advisory boards. If you want to be considered for appointment to an advisory board, please complete the Application below and mail it to the Greene County Clerk to the Board, 229 Kingold Blvd., Suite D, Snow Hill, NC 28580, or fax to 252-747-3884.

Advisory Board/Committee/Commission interested in:

Board of Adjustments

(I understand that this application will be kept on the active file for two years only, and I hereby authorize Greene County to verify all information included in this application.)

Name: JOHN GRANT

Address: 4238 GRAYS mill RD.

City/State/Zip: LAGRANGE NC 28551

Telephone: (Home): 252 560-3730 (Work): 252-747-7777

Email: hookertoncar32@yahoo.com

Occupation: LAND SURVEYOR Field Supervisor

Business Address: 907 S.E. 2nd ST SNOW HILL

Current volunteer activities / other Board & Commissions: GREENE COUNTY
PLANNING BOARD

Why do you want to serve on this Board? I BELIEVE THAT WITH my EXPERIENCE
IN THE COUNTY, WORKING FOR A LAND SURVEYOR, THAT I will BE
ABLE TO ~~BEING~~ USE my EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCES ~~WITH~~ TO
BETTER THE HEALTH, SAFETY, AND WELFARE OF my county.

CERTIFICATION

I certify that I understand the 75% attendance requirement established in the Greene County Board Appointment Policy. I further certify, that I am aware, if my attendance drops below the 75% attendance requirements that I will be automatically removed from said Board appointment.



Signature of Applicant

12-11-2020

Date

Commissioners
 Bennie Heath - Chairman
 James T. Shackleford-Vice Chair
 Jerry Jones
 Susan Blizzard
 Derek Burress



County Manager
 Kyle J. DeHaven

Finance Officer
 Beverly T. Stroud

County Attorney
 Gay Stanley

From: Kyle J. DeHaven, County Manager

Re: Register of Deeds; Book Restoration

Date: January 19, 2021

Ms. Nancy Murphy, Register of Deeds, has requested that I gain permission from the Greene County Board of Commissioners to have two real estate books removed from the office to be rebound. The money to pay for the cost for this service is already included in the current budget.

Action Recommended:

Motion to Approve the removal of two real estate books from the R.O.D. office.

Board Action is Needed

229 Kingold Blvd., Suite D • Snow Hill, NC 28580 • (252) 747-3446 • FAX (252) 747-3884
www.greencountync.gov

The mission of Greene County Government is to serve and improve the lives of all citizens by providing high-quality, cost-effective services in an open, professional and ethical environment

F4

Commissioners
Bennie Heath - Chairman
James T. Shackleford-Vice Chair
Jerry Jones
Susan Blizzard
Derek Burress



County Manager
Kyle J. DeHaven

Finance Officer
Beverly T. Stroud

County Attorney
Gay Stanley

From: Kyle J. DeHaven, County Manager

Re: Tax Collection Agreement; Town of Snow Hill

Date: January 19, 2021

An agreement has been drafted for the County to perform the tax function for the Town of Snow Hill. The agreement is attached. The agreement contains the 5% fee as has been the topic of recent meetings. The duration of the contract is for 2 years, renewable for not more than 2 year intervals.

Action Recommended:

Motion to Approve the Snow Hill tax collection agreement Resolution

Board Action is Needed

229 Kingold Blvd., Suite D • Snow Hill, NC 28580 • (252) 747-3446 • FAX (252) 747-3884
www.greencountync.gov

The mission of Greene County Government is to serve and improve the lives of all citizens by providing high-quality, cost-effective services in an open, professional and ethical environment

AGREEMENT AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY OF GREENE TO PROVIDE
FOR THE LISTING, SUPERVISING AND COLLECTING OF AD VALOREM
TAXES FOR THE TOWN OF SNOW HILL

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into for the purpose of effecting economy and efficiency in eliminating a duplicity of effort and expense for the purpose of promoting greater convenience to the citizens and taxpayers of Greene County and the Town of Snow Hill; whereby full power and authority is hereby granted in this agreement ratified by the respective governing bodies of the Town of Snow Hill and the County of Greene pursuant to the provisions of North Carolina General Statute Chapter 160A, Article 20 and North Carolina General Statute Chapter 105, authorizing the County of Greene to take such necessary and proper action for the consolidation of the respective functions of the Town of Snow Hill and Greene County in listing, supervising and collecting ad valorem taxes through the Greene County Tax Supervisor and Collector.

WHEREAS, the expense of collection of said Municipal and County ad valorem taxes shall be by the Town of Snow Hill agreeing hereto be assumed in full by the County of Greene and any fees or revenue derived therefrom shall be apportioned prorate, less a charge of five percent (5%) retained by the County of Greene for cost of collecting such taxes, to the respective governmental bodies as their interest may be pursuant to their annual governmental tax levies. Records shall be kept by the County Tax Collector showing separately the amount of taxes assessed and collected and the amount of Municipal taxes assessed and collected and separate security shall be given by the County Tax Collector and such of her/his assistants and Clerks as may be deemed necessary to insure the faithful performance of such duties and for the faithful accounting to the County and the Municipality of taxes collected. Such other arrangements, procedure and details as may be deemed necessary, requisite or proper for the expeditious discharge of all duties, obligations, powers and rights now or hereafter imposed upon or granted to either the Tax Collector of Greene County or the Tax Collector of the Town of Snow Hill is herein granted.

The County Tax Supervisor and Collector, appointed as herein provided, shall have all the powers and authority, all the duties and obligations owed or imposed, or which may hereafter be conferred, owed or imposed upon the Tax Supervisor and Collector of Greene County with respect to County Taxes and upon the Tax Collector of the Town of Snow Hill herein with respect to municipal taxes, and upon Sheriff or other Tax Collectors respecting the collection and remittance of either County or Municipal taxes to the proper authorities.

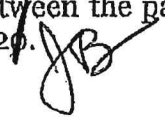
This resolution shall in no way affect existing or future laws respecting the listing of taxes, nor diminish the taxing power of Greene County nor the Town of Snow Hill nor diminish the rights and remedies now existing or hereafter provided for the collection of past due, current or future taxes. Any act or thing which the Tax Supervisor or Collector of Greene County might lawfully do with respect to County Taxes and any act which the Tax Collectors of the Town of Snow Hill herein might lawfully do with respect to municipal taxes may be done by the County Tax Supervisor or Collector with respect to either or both taxes. Express authority is hereby granted to the County Tax Collector to combine, where practicable, all steps in the procedure of collecting County Taxes and Municipal Taxes, including specifically the sending of combined County and Municipal tax bills or notices, advertising property for sale for delinquent taxes, selling property for delinquent taxes, jointly garnishing or otherwise subjecting property by legal process for the payment of County and Municipal taxes; provided, however, that all such combined actions shall clearly show separately the amount of taxes due to or collected for Greene County and for the Town of Snow Hill.

If any Town assessed tax is not paid and it becomes delinquent, it is agreed that the Town shall have the option of proceeding to institute a foreclosure proceeding to collect all delinquent taxes against any property within the Town's jurisdiction according to law; The Town tax foreclosure attorney shall contact the county tax collector's office concerning each property Town desires to institute foreclosure proceedings against and receive a statement from the county tax collector that the county is not proceeding to foreclose on that particular property" at that time in order to avoid duplication of efforts; That in said tax foreclosure proceeding the Town shall include the County's delinquent taxes which shall have a first lien position and the Town shall ensure that all delinquent County taxes shall be incorporated in the foreclosure judgment; That the Town shall ensure that the minimum bid amount at any tax foreclosure sale is equal to the amount of the foreclosure judgment and any costs and attorney's fees associated with the foreclosure action; That should the Town purchase a property at such a foreclosure sale with the intent to re-sell the property, County taxes shall not be due and payable until such time as the property is sold pursuant to NC Gen. Stat. §105-376; That should the Town purchase a property at such a foreclosure sale with the intent to keep and use the property for a public purpose, it shall immediately pay the County for all outstanding taxes. That the Town shall comply with the applicable Foreclosure Tax Laws and Regulations.

This resolution may be rescinded by resolution adopted by a majority vote of either the Board of County Commissioners of Greene County or the governing body of the Town of Snow Hill. This agreement of joint tax collection functions between the stated municipality and the County of Greene shall be valid for a period of no more than two years from date hereof, but renewable for a period of not exceeding two years at any one time.

The County of Greene Tax Collector is therefore hereby authorized and empowered by the Governing Body of the Town of Snow Hill to collect ad valorem taxes for the Town of Snow Hill. Such Greene County Tax Collector is hereby made the tax collecting representative of the Town of Snow Hill and hereby vested with all the powers, rights, duties and functions theretofore existing by law in the separate agencies so consolidated.

This agreement shall be in full force and effect beginning July 1, 2021 for the fiscal year 2021 and continuing through the 2023 fiscal year. It shall automatically be renewed for each successive fiscal year, unless either party delivers to the other party notice of desire to terminate the agreement no later than April 1 prior to the beginning of the fiscal year (July 1) for which termination is desired.

This agreement made and entered into between the parties this
the _____ day of _____, 2020. 

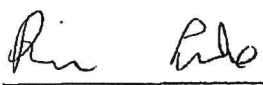
Greene County

Bennie Heath, Chairman
Board of Commissioners

Attest:

Kyle DeHaven
Clerk to the Board

Town of Snow Hill



Dennis Liles
Mayor

Attest:

Laguna Davis
Town Clerk

This instrument has been preaudited as required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

County Finance Officer Date

This instrument has been preaudited as required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

Omia Akkany 1-12-2021
Town Finance Officer Date

Commissioners
Bennie Heath - Chairman
James T. Shackleford-Vice Chair
Jerry Jones
Susan Blizzard
Derek Burrese



County Manager
Kyle J. DeHaven

Finance Officer
Beverly T. Stroud

County Attorney
Gay Stanley

From: Kyle J. DeHaven, County Manager

Re: Travel Policy Revision

Date: January 19, 2021

Ms. Beverly Stroud, Finance Director, has proposed a change to the current travel policy. The proposed change can be viewed in the letter from Ms. Stroud. The reasons and justification for the change is also included.

Action Recommended:

Motion to approve the change as recommended

Board Action is Needed

229 Kingold Blvd., Suite D • Snow Hill, NC 28580 • (252) 747-3446 • FAX (252) 747-3884
www.greencountync.gov

The mission of Greene County Government is to serve and improve the lives of all citizens by providing high-quality, cost-effective services in an open, professional and ethical environment

Commissioners
Bennie Heath - Chairman
James T. Shackleford – Vice Chairman
Jerry Jones
Susan Blizzard
Derek Burruss



County Manager
Kyle J. DeHaven

Finance Officer
Beverly T. Stroud

From: Beverly Stroud, Finance Officer

RE: Revision of Travel Policy

Attached you will find the following revision to the current Travel Policy for your review and consideration. IRS guidelines require that meal reimbursements for non-overnight travel are included as a taxable fringe benefit to the employee.

- Page 2: added "Meal reimbursements will only be made for trips that require an overnight stay."

No other changes have been made to the Travel Policy except those noted above.

229 Kingold Blvd., Suite D • Snow Hill, NC 28580 • (252) 747-3446 • FAX (252) 747-3884
www.greenecountync.gov

The mission of Greene County Government is to serve and improve the lives of all citizens by providing high-quality, cost-effective services in an open, professional and ethical environment

GREENE COUNTY TRAVEL POLICY

To ensure sound business practices and proper financial reporting, travel expense reports must be pre-approved by the County Manager, accompanied by sufficient documentation that show the expense to be incurred is reasonable and business related.

Travel is a privilege and must be approved in advance. All employees must present a travel request form to request approval for all travel. All approved expenses must be in accordance with your individual departmental budget.

This policy is designed to accomplish the following:

- Ensure all Greene County employees have a clear and consistent understanding of the policies and procedures for business travel and expenses.
- Ensure employees are reimbursed for legitimate business travel expenses.
- Provide employees who must travel with a reasonable level of service and comfort at the least possible cost.
- Provide the appropriate level of accounting and business controls for the County to ensure that expenses are reviewed and approved by the appropriate person.

1.0 GENERAL POLICY

The County's Travel Policy provides for reimbursement to employees for approved expenses that are incurred as part of their responsibilities as County employees which would not be incurred otherwise. It is the intent of the County to encourage meaningful out-of-county travel and to pay for reasonable expenses for County employees attending out-of-county training sessions, conferences, conventions, and other authorized meetings which will, through knowledge gained by those attending, benefit the County. Travel that would not directly benefit the County will not be reimbursable.

The County Manager has the authority to approve all travel that is required to maintain or obtain a license or certification in order to maintain their continued employment status. The travel request must include documentation that failure to attend the class, conference or training course will be detrimental to the County (loss of income) or the employee (loss of license or certification).

The County Manager has the authority to approve all travel requests that do not require any County funds. The employee and the Department Head must provide documentation as to the essential nature of the travel.

1.1 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMPLOYEE

An employee traveling on official County business is expected to exercise the same care in incurring expenses that a prudent person would exercise if traveling on personal business and expending personal funds. Excess costs, circuitous routes, delays, or luxury accommodations

and services unnecessary, unjustified, or for the convenience or personal preference of the employee in the performance of official County business are prohibited. Credit cards are distributed at the discretion of the County Manager/Finance Officer. Employees will be responsible for unauthorized costs and any additional expenses incurred for personal preference or convenience. Employee misuse of County issued credit cards is grounds for termination.

1.2 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COUNTY

Fund out-of-county travel to those training sessions, conferences, conventions and other authorized meetings which will promote the professional development of the employee, and therefore benefit the County.

Pay all pertinent registration and conference fees, providing payment for approved and suitable lodging, and paying approved expenses.

Provide reimbursement for food in accordance with established guidelines.

1.3 TRAVEL RESTRICTIONS:

Annual Conferences, Training Sessions and Seminars that are for continuing education, or professional development should be limited. Documentation should be provided by the employee and the Department Head explaining the need for the travel and if consideration was given to attending meetings at a later date, participating in webinars, or restricting the number of employees in attendance. Professional development would not be severely impacted by missing some training opportunities. The Department Heads should closely review and discuss all travel requests with their employees.

All Departments are encouraged to use County vehicles for travel whenever possible. If a personal vehicle is to be used, the Employee will be reimbursed at the Standard IRS rate for that year. When mileage is calculated no reimbursement shall exceed the mileage calculated beginning at the County office building.

No overnight lodging will be approved for any travel within 60 miles of the County office building. Lodging costs will be limited to the applicable U.S. General Services Administration Per Diem Rates for the area of travel. A copy of these rates should be attached to the travel request.

Meal reimbursements will only be made for trips that require an overnight stay. Meals and incidental expenses for overnight travel are not to exceed 100% of the allowable costs as listed in the U.S. General Services Administration Per Diem Rates for the area of travel.

Example GSA Rate for Raleigh, NC:

Breakfast	\$13.00	
Lunch	\$15.00	
Dinner	<u>\$23.00</u>	
Total	\$51.00	First and Last Day of Travel: \$42.00

Requests for travel will not exceed the available funds within the current budget adopted by the Greene County Board of Commissioners. The Department Head will have to request any line item transfer within their revised budget if sufficient funds are not available, subject to the County Manager's approval.

No travel request is required for any travel to an adjacent county if a County vehicle is utilized and no meal reimbursement is being requested.

1.4 NON-EMPLOYEES ACCOMPANYING EMPLOYEE

Spouse, Domestic Partner or Dependent: If a family member accompanies a County employee on a business trip, none of the family member's expenses will be paid. Lodging will be reimbursed at the single rate only. If family is traveling with an employee, a County vehicle may not be used.

Flp

Commissioners
Bennie Heath - Chairman
James T. Shackleford-Vice Chair
Jerry Jones
Susan Blizzard
Derek Burrese



County Manager
Kyle J. DeHaven

Finance Officer
Beverly T. Stroud

County Attorney
Gay Stanley

From: Kyle J. DeHaven, County Manager

Re: Revision of Purchasing Policy Manual

Date: January 19, 2021

Changes to the purchasing policy are recommended as we try to implement a program within the County to create a new revenue stream. This program rewards the County for using a procurement card. The more money that is spent, the higher the new revenue. The proposed adjustments to the policy reflect the needs to qualify for this program. The manager will be available to answer any and all questions at this time.

Action Recommended:

Motion to Approve proposed changes to the purchasing policy manual

Board Action is Needed

229 Kingold Blvd., Suite D • Snow Hill, NC 28580 • (252) 747-3446 • FAX (252) 747-3884
www.greenecountync.gov

The mission of Greene County Government is to serve and improve the lives of all citizens by providing high-quality, cost-effective services in an open, professional and ethical environment

Commissioners
Bennie Heath - Chairman
James T. Shackleford – Vice Chairman
Jerry Jones
Susan Blizzard
Derek Burress



County Manager
Kyle J. DeHaven

Finance Officer
Beverly T. Stroud

From: Beverly Stroud, Finance Officer

RE: Revision of Purchasing Policy Manual

Attached you will find the following revisions to the current Purchasing Policy Manual for your review and consideration:

- Page 27, A. Procurement Cards; removed
- Page 27, C. County Credit Card heading updated to "County Procurement Card"
- Page 28 Change "credit card" to "PCard" throughout
- Page 28 Replace "with a \$25,000 limit" with "with a limit established by the issuing institution"
- Page 29 Replace Item 8 with "The PCard may be used by the County Finance Office as an alternative method for paying invoices."

No other changes have been made to the Purchasing Manual except those noted above.

229 Kingold Blvd., Suite D • Snow Hill, NC 28580 • (252) 747-3446 • FAX (252) 747-3884
www.greencountync.gov

The mission of Greene County Government is to serve and improve the lives of all citizens by providing high-quality, cost-effective services in an open, professional and ethical environment

"Greene County is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination, write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Ave., SW, Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 or (202) 720-6382 (TDD)

Blanket Purchase Order is established. A term contract/price agreement allows a single competitive procurement to meet these needs rather than repetitive requisitions being used.

VIII. CARD PROGRAMS

A. Fleet Fuel Cards

The fleet fuel card program was established to provide a uniform method of purchasing fuel for County vehicles. The Fleet Program Administrator (County Manager) is responsible for administration of the program. A Fleet Fuel card is issued for each County-owned vehicle. The card is to remain secured inside the vehicle.

A Fleet Fuel Personal Identification Number (PIN or Driver ID) should be issued to each County employee approved to drive County-owned vehicles. Each driver is responsible for using the appropriate PIN to fuel vehicles as necessary. Fleet fuel cards are restricted to purchases of **fuel only**. Drivers may be held personally liable for any other charges incurred on the card (i.e., automated car washes, etc.)

Use of this card described in Section VIII for personal use will subject the user to disciplinary action including dismissal.

B. County Procurement Card

The County has one procurement card (PCard) account for business related travel and other expenditures. The outstanding balance of any credit purchases must be liquidated within 30 days. An employee may check out the county PCard in the finance office by signing their name, the date, and listing a brief business purpose for the use of the card. The following outlines the acceptable uses of such PCards. Use of the county PCard information is a privilege that the County may withdraw at any time, with or without cause.

- 1) The employee in possession of the County PCard or the card information is solely responsible for all purchases on the card and for ensuring that the

card is not used by unauthorized personnel. Card numbers may not be distributed or copied and should not be stored in online accounts. The card may not be transferred to another employee without following the proper sign-out process in the finance office. **IN THE EVENT THE CARD IS MISPLACED OR STOLEN THE EMPLOYEE SHOULD NOTIFY THE FINANCE OFFICE IMMEDIATELY, OR DURING NON-BUSINESS HOURS REPORT IT TO FIRST CITIZENS BANK AT 1-888-323-4732.**

- 2) Any PCard the County issues directly to an employee must be used for business purposes only, and for purposes in conjunction with the employee's job duties. Employees with such PCards shall not use them for any other non-business purpose. Non-business purchases are considered any purchases that are not for the benefit of the County or involved in transacting business for the County.
- 3) Business-related travel expenses such as airfare, baggage fees, taxi fees and lodging while on county approved business travel may be purchased on the County PCard as long as these purchases are consistent with the County's travel and expense reimbursement policy. Food and beverages are NOT to be charged on the County PCard as the County reimburses these expenses on a per diem basis. Gasoline for use in personal vehicles is also NOT to be charged on the County PCard.
- 4) **Before any PCard transaction is made**, it is the employee's responsibility to ensure that the expense is authorized in the current year budget resolution and that there are sufficient moneys remaining in the departmental budget to cover the expense.
- 5) For proper management of the PCard limit the employee should notify finance prior to making any purchases on the County PCard **over the amount of \$1,000**.
- 6) Purchases on the County PCard are not exempt from the County purchasing policies and must have a corresponding purchase order as required.

- 7) The Finance Officer and/or the Department Head may approve purchases made on the PCard.
- 8) The PCard may be used by the County Finance Office as an alternative method for paying invoices.
- 9) If any employee uses a county PCard for a **personal** purchase in violation of this policy, the cost of such purchase will be considered an advance of future wages payable to that employee, and will be deducted in full the employee's next paycheck and future paychecks in accordance with state and federal laws. In addition to financial responsibility any purchases made in violation of this policy may result in disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment. The County does not pay for purchases of alcohol beverages or tips in excess of 18% (these items will be considered **personal** and will be reimbursable by the employee who signed for such purchases). Repeated use of the County PCard to purchase personal items may result in revocation of future PCard privileges. If an employee uses the County credit card accidentally, the employee should self-report the error as soon as it is recognized to the Finance Officer. The County will deduct that amount from during the next paycheck.
- 10) If any employee uses the County PCard for a **business-related** purchase that is *not within the scope of the employee's duties* or authorization to make, the cost of such purchases will be the financial responsibility of the employee unless approval is obtained from the County Manager in writing to approve the purchase. The cost of any unapproved purchases will be considered an advance of future wages payable to that employee, and will be deducted in full the employee's next paycheck and future paychecks in accordance with state and federal laws. In addition to financial responsibility any purchases made in violation of this policy may result in disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment.
- 11) Fuel purchases should be made on county issued fuel cards for use in county vehicles only. Any personal items, including fuel dispensed into

personal vehicles, charged to the fuel card will be treated as a personal purchase as defined in letter (i.) above.

- 12) **Original** receipts for PCard purchases must be turned in to finance within three (3) business days of the purchase or return from a business trip. The employee in possession of the PCard information is responsible for obtaining the receipt from the vendor if lost, misplaced or not received. Failure to provide copies of PCard receipts may result in revocation of future PCard privileges. The following documentation must be provided for items charged to the County PCard:

Meal Expenses

- Detailed receipt; PCard transmission summary is not sufficient
- Names of people in attendance (if a large group can state “advisory board”, etc.)
- County business purpose for the meal

Hotel Expenses

- Booking/confirmation receipt
- Detailed receipt upon checkout
- Description of conference/meeting attended that required overnight stay

Registration Expenses

- Description of conference/meeting attending

Online supply/general expenses

- Detailed order showing items purchased and total charged; order summary is not sufficient
- County business purpose for purchase-brief description of use of items that are not general-purpose supplies (i.e. promotional items, purchased for grant, meeting supply-purpose of meeting, location

purchasing furniture item for, sample of brochure/printed material, etc.)

Local retail purchases

- Detailed receipt showing items purchased and total charged; PCard transmission summary is not sufficient
- County business purpose for purchase-brief description of use of items that are not general-purpose supplies (i.e. promotional items, purchased for grant, meeting supply (purpose of meeting), location purchasing furniture item for, etc.)

Shipping expenses (*non-metered*)

- Brief description of what was shipped and to whom

IX. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Architect, Engineer or Surveyor

Major architectural, engineering and surveying service contracts are managed by the County Manager with review by the Finance Office. The Board of Commissioners will pre-approve the project and will ultimately select the firm or individual to provide these services. Selection of a firm to provide these services is based on the qualifications of the firm and individuals to perform the desired services in accordance with NCGS § 143-64.31-34 which states that local governments are required:

1. To announce all requirements for architectural, engineering, and surveying services;
2. To select firms qualified to provide such services on the basis of demonstrated competence and qualification for the type of professional services required, without price information; and,
3. To negotiate a contract for these services at a fair and reasonable fee with the best qualified firm.

CURRENT POLICY

Blanket Purchase Order is established. A term contract/price agreement allows a single competitive procurement to meet these needs rather than repetitive requisitions being used.

VIII. CARD PROGRAMS

A. Procurement Cards

The procurement card program was established to provide a more rapid turnaround of requisitions for low dollar value goods, and to reduce paperwork and handling costs. Those who have been issued procurement cards may initiate transactions in-person, by telephone or via the internet within the established limits of the policy and procedures. The established limit for PCard use is purchases less than \$1,000. (Refer to *Administrative Procurement Card Policies and Procedures*)

B. Fleet Fuel Cards

The fleet fuel card program was established to provide a uniform method of purchasing fuel for County vehicles. The Fleet Program Administrator (County Manager) is responsible for administration of the program. A Fleet Fuel card is issued for each County-owned vehicle. The card is to remain secured inside the vehicle.

A Fleet Fuel Personal Identification Number (PIN or Driver ID) should be issued to each County employee approved to drive County-owned vehicles. Each driver is responsible for using the appropriate PIN to fuel vehicles as necessary. Fleet fuel cards are restricted to purchases of **fuel only**. Drivers may be held personally liable for any other charges incurred on the card (i.e., automated car washes, etc.)

Use of this card described in Section VIII for personal use will subject the user to disciplinary action including dismissal.

C. County Credit Card

CURRENT POLICY

The county has one credit card account with a \$25,000 limit for business related travel and other expenditures. The outstanding balance of any credit purchases must be liquidated within 30 days. An employee may check out the county credit card in the finance office by signing their name, the date, and listing a brief business purpose for the use of the card. The following outlines the acceptable uses of such credit cards. Use of the county credit card information is a privilege that the county may withdraw at any time, with or without cause.

- 1) The employee in possession of the county credit card or the card information is solely responsible for all purchases on the card and for ensuring that the card is not used by unauthorized personnel. Card numbers may not be distributed or copied and should not be stored in online accounts. The card may not be transferred to another employee without following the proper sign-out process in the finance office. **IN THE EVENT THE CARD IS MISPLACED OR STOLEN THE EMPLOYEE SHOULD NOTIFY THE FINANCE OFFICE IMMEDIATELY, OR DURING NON-BUSINESS HOURS REPORT IT TO FIRST CITIZENS BANK AT 1-888-323-4732.**
- 2) Any credit card the county issues directly to an employee must be used for business purposes only, and for purposes in conjunction with the employee's job duties. Employees with such credit cards shall not use them for any other non-business purpose. Non-business purchases are considered any purchases that are not for the benefit of the county or involved in transacting business for the county.
- 3) Business-related travel expenses such as airfare, baggage fees, taxi fees and lodging while on county approved business travel may be purchased on the county credit card as long as these purchases are consistent with the county's travel and expense reimbursement policy. Food and beverages are NOT to be charged on the county credit card as the county reimburses these expenses on a per diem basis. Gasoline for use in personal vehicles is also NOT to be charged on the county credit card.
- 4) Before any credit card transaction is made, it is the employee's

CURRENT POLICY

responsibility to ensure that the expense is authorized in the current year budget resolution and that there are sufficient moneys remaining in the departmental budget to cover the expense.

- 5) For proper management of the credit card limit the employee should notify finance prior to making any purchases on the county credit card over the amount of \$1,000.
- 6) Purchases on the county credit card are not exempt from the county purchasing policies and must have a corresponding purchase order as required.
- 7) The Finance Officer and/or the Department Head may approve purchases made on the credit card.
- 8) Purchases made by credit card should only be to vendors who will not accept other forms of payment. To the greatest extent possible membership dues, tuitions, and registrations should be paid in advance by check through accounts payable.
- 9) If any employee uses a county credit card for a ***personal*** purchase in violation of this policy, the cost of such purchase will be considered an advance of future wages payable to that employee, and will be deducted in full the employee's next paycheck and future paychecks in accordance with state and federal laws. In addition to financial responsibility any purchases made in violation of this policy may result in disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment. The county does not pay for purchases of alcohol beverages or tips in excess of 18% (these items will be considered ***personal*** and will be reimbursable by the employee who signed for such purchases). Repeated use of the county credit card to purchase personal items may result in revocation of future credit card privileges. If an employee uses the County credit card accidentally, the employee should self-report the error as soon as it is recognized to the Finance Officer. The County will deduct that amount from during the next paycheck.

CURRENT POLICY

- 10) If any employee uses the county credit card for a ***business-related*** purchase that is *not within the scope of the employee's duties* or authorization to make, the cost of such purchases will be the financial responsibility of the employee unless approval is obtained from the County Manager in writing to approve the purchase. The cost of any unapproved purchases will be considered an advance of future wages payable to that employee, and will be deducted in full the employee's next paycheck and future paychecks in accordance with state and federal laws. In addition to financial responsibility any purchases made in violation of this policy may result in disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment.
- 11) Fuel purchases should be made on county issued fuel cards for use in county vehicles only. Any personal items, including fuel dispensed into personal vehicles, charged to the fuel card will be treated as a personal purchase as defined in letter (i.) above.
- 12) **Original** receipts for credit cards purchases must be turned in to finance within three (3) business days of the purchase or return from a business trip. The employee in possession of the credit card information is responsible for obtaining the receipt from the vendor if lost, misplaced or not received. Failure to provide copies of credit card receipts may result in revocation of future credit card privileges. The following documentation must be provided for items charged to the county credit card:

Meal Expenses

- Detailed receipt; credit card transmission summary is not sufficient
- Names of people in attendance (if a large group can state "advisory board", etc.)
- County business purpose for the meal

Hotel Expenses

- Booking/confirmation receipt

CURRENT POLICY

- Detailed receipt upon checkout
- Description of conference/meeting attended that required overnight stay

Registration Expenses

- Description of conference/meeting attending

Online supply/general expenses

- Detailed order showing items purchased and total charged; order summary is not sufficient
- County business purpose for purchase-brief description of use of items that are not general-purpose supplies (i.e. promotional items, purchased for grant, meeting supply-purpose of meeting, location purchasing furniture item for, sample of brochure/printed material, etc.)

Local retail purchases

- Detailed receipt showing items purchased and total charged; credit card transmission summary is not sufficient
- County business purpose for purchase-brief description of use of items that are not general-purpose supplies (i.e. promotional items, purchased for grant, meeting supply (purpose of meeting), location purchasing furniture item for, etc.)

Shipping expenses (*non-metered*)

- Brief description of what was shipped and to whom

IX. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Architect, Engineer or Surveyor

Major architectural, engineering and surveying service contracts are managed by the County Manager with review by the Finance Office. The Board of Commissioners will pre-approve the project and will ultimately select the firm or individual to provide these services. Selection of a firm to provide these services is based on the qualifications of the firm and individuals to perform the desired